

REFERENCE USE ONLY

OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS IN ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE INSPECTION OF RAILROAD WHEELS

D. Dousis R.D. Finch

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON Department of Mechanical Engineering Houston TX 77004



APRIL 1980 FINAL REPORT

DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22161

Prepared for

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION Office of Research and Development Washington DC 20590

NOTICE

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof.

NOTICE

The United States Government does not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

Technical Report Documentation Page

		Lechnical Report Documentation Page
1. Report No.	Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Cotalog No.
FRA/ORD-80/21		PBBT 116766
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date
OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS IN	ACOUSTIC	April 1980
SIGNATURE INSPECTION OF RA	ILROAD WHEELS	6. Performing Organization Code
		8. Performing Organization Report No.
7. Author's)		
D. Dousis, R. D. Finch		D01-13C-FRA-80-9
9. Performing Organization Name and Address		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
University of Houston*		RR031/R0312
Department of Mechanical E	ngineering	11. Contract or Grant No.
Houston TX 77004		DOT-TSC-1187
		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
U.S. Department of Transpo	rtation	Final Report
Federal Railroad Administr	ation	March 1976-Oct. 1978
Office of Research and Dev	elopment	34 Second and Code
Washington DC 20590	c 10 pinon t	14. Sponsoring Agency Code
15. Supplementary Notes U.S. *under contract to: Tran Camb	Department of Transportat arch and Special Programs sportation Systems Center ridge MA 02142	ion Administration
16. Abstract		
A brief summary is given of s	ome prior studies which es	tablished the feasibility of
using acoustic signatures for	inspection of railroad wh	eels. The purpose of the
present work was to elucidate	operational parameters wh	ich would be of importance
for the development of a prot	otype system. Experimenta	l and theoretical investiga-
tions were conducted to obtai	n more information on the	effects on wheel vibrations
of geometrical variations, we	ar, internal stress etc.	Hardware improvements and
interfacing were carried out	for a wayside installation	, in addition to software
development for real time dat	a acquisition and processi	ng. Field tests were made
to evaluate system performanc	e, to permit follow-up on	certain wheels and to obtain
tape recordings from a sample	of axle sets in service.	These tape recordings were
used to optimize the data pro	cessing software and to at	tempt to correlate identifi-
able wheel conditions with ch	aracteristics of the acous	tic signature. The greatest
signature differences were ob	tained when one of a pair	of wheels was cracked.
Differential wear was found t	o be a major cause of diff	erences in the signatures of
good wheel pairs. It is clai	med that the knowledge gai	ned from this study is
sufficient to warrant the ins	tallation of a prototype s	ystem with a reasonable
likelihood of success. Anoth	er important finding is th	at the frequencies of certain
resonant modes shift slightly	with changes in residual	stress.
		(
17 K W J.		
Reilroad Wheels		
Acoustic Signaturo	DOCUM	MENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC
Inconstitute Signature		MATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD,
Recidual Strees	VIRGI	NIA 22161
WOILOGEL DELEDO		
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif. (of this page)	21. No. of Poges 22. Price
Unclassified	Unclassified	
	1	

Reproduction of completed page authorized

METRIC CONVERSION FACTORS

	Ī			<u>e</u> -	5 4	: 3	2 6					, e	× ۲	Ē					5	₽					10 GE	£	5	37	- 1	2			*		1					
c Masuras	Ta Find S			unches	incres incres							square inches	stray manps	square miles	A Cret				OUNCES	spunod	short tons				fluid ounces	pints	guarts	gallons	cubic real.				Fairrenheit	(emperations)		J.	22 - 22			0
trsians fram Matri	Multiply by	LENGTH		2.0				2		AREA		0.16	7.	• .•	2.5		ASS (meinht)	finding and	0.036	2.2	1		VOLUME		0.03	2.1	- 06	6 .2		2		ERATURE (exact)	9/5 (then	IZE POW			98.6	60 I IZO	20 40	
Approximate Conve	When You Know	ł		miltimeters	Centimeters		ing to a			I		Aquarte centumeters	square miters	aquara kilometers	hectares (10,000 m ⁻)		-	ľ	grams	ki lograms	tonnes (1000 kg)				milkilitera	1,2015	liters	liters	cupic meters			TEMF	Cetsius	temperature			22	- •		• \$ 4
	Symbol				5.	. 6		i			•	5~	Ę.	5	2				5	t d	-				Ē	-	-	-	e	E			<u>.</u> u	2			40	•	1	20
53 (111111)	1 55 		oz	6 1111		8	r 		21	9 	1 	S	5 1 1		▶ 1		сı]) Z	:. 		∎ [] []	0	1 	6		2 1)((9		S	•		5	1	Z			чэ
۹ ۱۳۲۱		• • •		[' '			'l' 7	l.t	' '	ľ	[']	6 6	l.1	Ϊ	 	' '	' 5	.1.1	' ' 	'	4	' ' 	יוין	'	'ľ'		3 }	1 .	י'ן'י	" '	ľ	2	'\' '	'I']	ľ	' 1	ʻľ	' 	' ' .net	' ' hes
	Symbol					Ê	5	Ε.	Ē			۲ سر	n E	: ~	ĵ	2				, i	2.				Ē	Ē	Ē				. 7	Ē			ç					
Measures	Te Find					cent, meters	centimeters	meters	kiloheters			South Cantimaters	Square meters		square kilometers	hectares			-		tranes				milliliters	milliliters	multiliters	liters	1. ters	liters	Cubic maters	cubic meters			Celsius	temperature				
rersions to Metric	Multigdy by	•	LENGTH			2.5	8	6.0	9.6	ARFA		6.5	60.0		2.6	9.6		ASS (weight)	ŧ		6.0	1	VOLUME		чD	15	\$	0.24	0.07	f	200	0.76	RATURE (exact)		5/9 (ather	Subtract:ng	â			
Approximate Con	When You Know					inches	feet	S Days	1 anie			and inches	Square feet		squera mites	BCTBI	:	=	Culture e		whort tons	(2000 (b)			testpoons	tablespoons	fluid ounces	Cups		quarts nations	cubic feet	cubic yards	TEMPE		Fahrenhait	tempera ture				
	7																																							

ii

PREFACE

The authors would like to express their sincere appreciation and thanks to the following:

Mr. P. Higgins for the management of the project until February 1977, the study of different types of excitation mechanisms and the modification of the mechanical hammer type exciter, and for his assistance and efforts during the Pueblo and Bessemer tests.

Mr. A. Chaudhari for the frequency analysis of the railroad wheel vibrations using finite element analysis.

Mr. J. Herbster for the data transfer between the computer and diskette written software.

Mr. K. Gates for his assistance with the electronic experiment equipment.

Mr. W. Kucera, and the superintendent and personnel of the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama for their assistance during the residual stress measurements at the Bessemer Plant.

Mr. W. McCutchon and the personnel at TTC in Pueblo, Colorado for their assistance during the field tests at Pueblo.

Messrs R. Gill, B. Shewmake, J. Balusek and the personnel of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company for their assistance during the six weeks field tests at the Englewood classification yard in Houston.

iii

Messrs R. Ehrenbeck, E. Sarkisian, J. Ferguson, P. Rhine, W. Kucera and B. Shewmake, members of the Project Advisory Committee, for their advice and valuable comments.

The Union Pacific Railroad Company for the loan of a Real Time Analyzer, and for their invitation to participate in their dynamometer tests. Thanks are due in particular to Mr. F. D. Acord, Mr. F. D. Bruner and Dr. P. E. Rhine.

Dr. O. Crenwelge and Shell Oil Company for the use of a Real Time Analyzer.

Dr. B. N. Nagarkar for his assistance during the Englewood field test.

The Association of American Railroads for assuming part of the funding and last but not least the Department of Transportation for providing the majority of the project funds.

iv

TABLE OF CONTENTS

-- ۰.

<u>Sectio</u>	n		Page
1.	INTF	RODUCTION	1
	1.1	Background	l
	1.2	Types of Defects	3
	1.3	Elements of Acoustic Signature Analysis	6
	1.4	Theory	8
	1.5	Experiments on Excitation and Detection Methods	12
	1.6	Variables in the Acoustic Signature	13
	1.7	Laboratory Demonstration System for Finding Cracks	16
	1.8	Preliminary Field Tests	19
	1.9	Objectives of the Present Study	21
2.	THEO	RY OF RAILROAD WHEEL VIBRATIONS	25
	2.1	Introduction	25
	2.2	Stappenbeck's Ring Model of Wheel Vibrations	27
	2.3	The Effect of Uneven Wear on Wheels Across the Axle	32
	2.4	The Effect of Residual Stress	34
3.	EXPE DETE	RIMENTS ON WHEEL GEOMETRY AND MINIMUM CTABLE CRACK SIZE	37
	3.1	Introduction	37
	3.2	Data Bank of Wheel Types	37

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Sec</u>	tion		Page
	3.3	Results from Data Bank Tests	38
	3.4	Investigation of Minimum Detectable Crack Size	45
4.	RESI WHEE	DUAL STRESS EVALUATION IN RAILROAD LS USING ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE ANALYSIS	54
	4.1	Introduction	54
	4.2	Test on Wheels with Different Heat Treatment in the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama	57
	4.3	Dynamometer Tes+s at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania	73
		4.3.1 Description of Tests	73
		4.3.2 Data Processing	77
		4.3.3 Results	7 7
5.	SYST	EM COMPONENT DESIGN	[.] 90
	5.1	Wheel Exciter	90
		5.1.1 Mechanically Powered Excitation	91
		5.1.2 Electrically Powered Excitation	94
		5.1.3 Pneumatic Powered Excitation	96
		5.1.4 Comparison of Exciter Types	99
	5,2	Wheel Sensor	99
	5.3	Microphones	102
	5.4	Spectrum Analyzer, Computer and Diskette Interfacing	105
	5.5	System Description and Software Development	109
6.	WAYS	IDE TESTS	127
	6.1	Tests at TTC Pueblo, Colorado	127
	6.2	First Pueblo Test	127
	6.3	Second Pueblo Test	133

Sec	tion		Page
	6.4	Tests at the Southern Pacific Englewood Yard, Houston	139
	6.5	Englewood Test Site and Equipment	140
	6.6	Performance of the Hardware during the Englewood Test	148
	6.7	Performance of Software during the Englewood Test	155
7.	SENS	ITIVITY ANALYSIS	160
	7.1	Introduction	160
	7.2	Identification and Correction of System Problems	161
	7.3	Optimizing the DI Equation	166
	7.4	The Effect of Wheel Conditions	173
		7.4.1 Introduction	173
		7.4.2 Data Reduction	175
		7.4.3 Laboratory Measurement of Wear	183
8.	CONC	LUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK	189
	8,1	Conclusions	189
		8.1.1 Advances in Scientific Understanding	189
		8.1.2 System Improvements	190
		8.1.3 Software and Signature Recognition Improvements	192
	8.2	Suggestions for Further Work	194
		8.2.1 Installation of a Prototype ASI System	195
		8.2.2 System Interaction Studies	198
		8.2.3 Further Research on Residual Stress, Crack Growth and Wheel Removal Criteria	199

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

-

Section			Page
REFERENCE	ES-		204
APPENDIX	A -	List of Wheels on Inventory at University of Houston	209
APPENDIX	в -	Equipment List Used in the Englewood Yard Tests	210
APPENDIX	c -	Software for Computer Interfacing and Data Processing	211
	C.1	Pin Assignment	211
	C.2	List of the Assembler Software Used for Digital Control of the Real Time Analyzer and Data Transfer to Computer/Diskette	214
	C.3	List of the BASIC Software Used in the Englewood Yard Field Tests	247
APPENDIX	D -	Resonances of the Wheels Tested at the Griffin Wheel Plant in Bessemer, Alabama	253
APPENDIX	Е –	Dynamics of a Hammer Exciter	256
APPENDIX	F -	Finite Element Analysis	260
	F.1	Finite Element Analysis of the Railway Wheel	260
	F.2	Mode Frequency Analysis	261
APPENDIX	G -	Relationship Among Operating Parameters	274
APPENDIX	Н —	Report of New Technology	277

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

_

Figure		Page
1.2.1	Wheel Showing Typical Cracks	4
1.3.1	Schematic of Acoustic Signature Inspection System Components	7
1.4.1	Mode Shapes Obtained with Finite Element Program for 33" Good Wheel. Note: The Hub Is Fixed for All Mode Shapes	10
1.4.2	Line Spectra of Resonances Obtained from the ANSYS Program, Compared with Experimental Spectra for 33" Good Wheels Obtained by Using a Rail-mounted Accelerometer	10
1.4.3	Mode Shapes Obtained with ANSYS Program for 33" Wheel with Plate Crack	11
1.4.4	Line Spectra of Resonances Obtained from the ANSYS Program for 33" Good and Flawed Wheels	11
1. 6.1	Drawing of Impacter Used in First Test	14
1.6.2	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on Good 33" Wheels on Either End of the Same Axle	15
1.6.3	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on Two Good 33" Wheels, One a Griffin 9 Riser, One an ARMCO Wrought	15
1.6.4	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on 33" Southern wheels, One with a Large Thermal Crack	17
1.6.5	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on Two 33" Southern Wheels, One with a Thick Layer of Grease	17
1.6.6	Variation of Wheel Signature with Load for Wheel 3G (Accelerometer Pickup)	18
1.8.1	Train Consist for Second Test	22
1.8.2	Computer Output for an Eastbound Run at 6 MPH. Reliability Was 100%. Engine Is Car 5. Decision Limit Is 11.	22

ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

-

Figure		Page
2.1.1	Assumed and Actual Wheel Cross Sections	26
2.2.1	Cross Sections for Ring Model	31
3.2.1a	Wheel Information and Test Description Form	39
3.2.1b	Acoustic Signature Plot Form	39
3.2.2	Rolling Ball Apparatus	40
3.3.1	Signatures of Impact on Two Wheels on the Same Axle with Unevenly Worn Flanges	44
3.4.1	View of Wheel 15A	49
3.4.2a	View of Wheel 15C (Front Side)	50
3.4.2b	View of Wheel 15C (Back Side)	50
3.4.3	Signatures of Wheels, 15C with a Partial Plate Crack and 15A with a Full Plate Crack	52
3.4.4	Spectral Line Comparison Tests Among a Wheel with a Partial Plate Crack (15C), a Wheel with a Full Plate Crack (15A) and Two Good Wheels of the Same Type (1G and 4G)	53
4.2.1	Strain Test on a 33" One Wear 70 Ton Griffin Wheel	58
4.2.2	View of the Hammer with a PZT Disk Between Hammer and Cylinder to Provide the Triggering Pulse on Impact with the Test Object	60
4.2.3	Schematic Diagram of Cast Wheel Manufacturing	62
4.2.4	Spectra Plots for CJ36 Wheels with Different Internal Stress Distribution, Between 2400 and 2500 Hz	67
4.2.5	Differences in Resonant Frequency for CJ36 Wheels	68
4.2.6	Differences in Resonant Frequency for CJ33 Wheels	69
4.3.1	Setup for Acoustic Signature Recording	75
4.3.2	Strain Gauge Arrangement	76
4.3.3	Acoustic Signature of a CJ33 Wheel from 0-6.4kHz	82

ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

Figure		Page
4.3.4	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz before the Drag Braking Test	83
4.3.5	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the First Drag Braking Stop	83
4.3.6	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Second Drag Braking Stop	84
4.3.7	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Third Drag Braking Stop	84
4.3.8	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Fourth Drag Braking Stop	85
4.3.9	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Fifth Drag Braking Stop	85
4.3.10	Frequency shift, Δf, Versus Strain Change, Δε, at 3 kHz for Wheel UP 27 (Five Drag Braking Stops)	87
4.3.11	Frequency Shift, ∆f, Versus Strain Change, ∆ε, at 3 kHz for Wheel UP 28 (Five Drag Braking Stops)	88
5.1.1	Drawing of the Modified Mechanical Wheel Exciter	93
5.1.2	Motor Exciter, Rotary	95
5.1.3	Pneumatic Leaf Spring Exciter	98
5.2.1	Output Voltage Circuit of the Wheel Sensor	103
5.3.la	Assembly of Weatherproof Microphone	104
5.3.lb	Directional Response Patterns for the GR 1/2" Electret-Condenser Microphone	104
5.5.1	Schematic of Data Collection and Processing Hardware	110
5.5.2	Flow Diagram for the Series of Computer Programs used in the SP Englewood Yard, Houston Tests	116
5.5.3	Flow Diagram of the Read Acoustic Signatures Part of the Main Program	120

-

Figure		Page
5.5.4	Flow Diagram of the Data Processing Section of the Main Program	121
5.5.5	Sample Output of the Main Program	123
5.5.6	Distribution of Difference Index for Run #21 and Run #23 from the Field Tests at Englewood Yard, 18 June 1975	125
5.5.7	Distribution of Difference Index for Run #10, Three Different Sampling Time Intervals, from the Field Tests at Englewood Yard, 18 June 1975	126
6.2.1	Modified Mechanical Hammer Exciter used at TTC, Pueblo	129
6.2.2a	View of the Exciter-Wheel Sensor	131
6.2.2b	View of the Microphones, Exciter and Wheel Sensor on the Bypass Section of the FAST track at TTC, Pueblo	131
6.2.3a	View of the Setup and Equipment used at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	132
6.2.3b	Schematic of the System used at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	132
6.3.1	Distribution of Difference Index for the Tests 5/6, 6/9. 14/18 at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	135
6.3.2	Distribution of Difference Index for the Tests 14/18, 6/3, 13/13 at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	136
6.3.3	Distribution of Difference Index for the Tests 13/17, 17/18, 13/14 at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	137
6.5.1	Outline of the Southern Pacific's Classification Yard in Houston	141
6.5.2a	View of the Inspection System	145
6.5.2b	Schematic of the System Layout	145
6.5.3	View of the Microphones, Exciters and Wheel Sensors Through the Window of the Trailer	146
6.5.4a	View of the East Side of the Hump. Inspection Pits are Indicated by Arrow	147
6.5.4b	View of the Microphones, Exciters and Wheel Sensors	147

Figure		Page
6.6.la	Typical Performance of the Exciters during the Late Tests	151
6.6.lb	Typical Performance of the Exciters during the Early Tests Sweep Speed 500 ms/div	151
6.6.2a	Exciter Performance, Double Impact	152
6.6.2b	Exciter Performance, New Wheels, Low or No Impact; Sweep Speed 500 ms/div	152
6.6.3a	Impacts on Wheels with High Flanges, Followed by Impacts on Wheels with Low Flanges	153
6.6.3b	Uneven Impact on Wheels Across the Axle	153
6.6.4a	Timing Relation, South Exciter, Impact about 40 ms after the Timing Pulse	154
6.6.4b	Timing Relation, North Exciter, Impact about 110 ms after the Timing Pulse; Sweep Speed 50 ms/div	154
6.7.1	Distribution of Difference Index for the Last Ten Days of Field Tests at the Southern Pacific Yard (July 1977)	159
7.2.1	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 137, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz (No Correction for Timing Pulse Difference)	163
7.2.2	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 168, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz (With Correction for Timing Pulse Difference)	164
7.3.1	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 372, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz	168
7.3.2	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 369, Frequency Range: 0-7200 Hz	169
7.3.3	Distribution of Number of Common Resonances, NC, Sample Size: 313, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz	171
7.3.4	Distribution of Difference Index Values. DI = C ₁ SD - C ₂ (NC) ² , Sample Size: 371 Frequency Range: 0-7200 Hz	172

ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

Figure		Page
7.4.1	Signatures of Wheels with Uneven Impact	176
7.4.2	Timing Pulses and Sound Signals from Two Unevenly Impacted Wheels.	177
7.4.3	Signatures of Wheels on Axle 3, Car GTAX 13286, Progressive Frequency Shifts	178
7.4.4	Typical Timing Pulses and Sound Signals from a Pair of Wheels Tested at the Englewood Yard	179
7.4.5	Frequency shift ∆f _n of a Pair of Unevenly Worn Wheels, versus Frequency f	180
7.4.6	Actual Cross Section of a Wheel Showing How the Tread and Flange Thickness Were Measured	184
7.4.7	Signature of Wheels IIa and IIC	186
7.4.8	Signature Differences at the Resonant Modes for Wheels IIA/C, due to Uneven Wear	188
C.1.2	SD 300A Digital Output Timing	213
F.2.1	View of a 33" Wheel with One Small Radial Flange Crack - ANSYS Geometry	265
F.2.2	View of a 33" Wheel with One Complete Flange and Tread Crack - ANSYS Geometry	265
F.2.3	View of a 33" Wheel with One Complete Radial Crack - ANSYS Geometry	266
F.2.4	View of a 33" Wheel with One Large Plate Crack - ANSYS Geometry	266
F.2.5	Comparison of Natural Modes for 33" Wheels	269
F.2.6a	33" Good Wheel Modal Analysis, Single Pulse on the Load Line	270
F.2.6b	33" Good Wheel Modal Analysis, Single Pulse 30° from the Load Line	270
F.2.7	Modal Analysis of a 33" Wheel with One Small Radial Flange Crack - Single Pulse Applied (Radial)	271
F.2.8	Modal Analysis of a 33" Wheel with One Small Flange Crack - Single Pulse Applied (Axial)	272

LIST OF TABLES

_

<u>Table</u>		Page
1.1.1	List of Wheel Failures for 1976	2
1.7.1	Sums of Differences of Wheel Spectra from Average Good Wheel Spectrum (Impact Excitation)	20
2.2.1	List of Resonances calculated with the Ring Model Compared with ANSYS Results and Experimental Data	30
3.2.1	Inventory of Wheels Tested at Southern Pacific Englewood Yard 18 June 1976	41
3.4.1	Range of Deviations from Good Wheel Spectral Averages in Experiments with Thermal Cracks	47
4.2.1	List of Wheels Tested at the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant in Bessemer, Alabama for Residual Stress Evaluation	64
4.2.2	Preliminary Results - Residual Stress Tests, Bessemer, Alabama	65
4.2.3	Error Evaluation for Strong Resonances on CJ33 and CJ36 Wheels	72
4.3.1	Strain Gauge Indication Versus Acoustic Signature Changes from Drag Braking Tests on Wheel UP 28	78
4.3.2	Strain Gauge Indication Versus Acoustic Signature Changes from Drag Braking Tests on Wheel UP 27	79
4.3.3	Setup State on HP 5445 Real Time Analyzer	81
5.1.1	Rating of 3 Exciter Types against Ideal Specifications	100
5.5.1	Summary of the Line Spectra Analysis (Results Obtained Manually from Spectra Plots)	113
5.5.2	Summary of the Line Spectra Analysis (Tests were Computer Controlled)	114

-

<u>Table</u>		Page
6.5.1	Difference Index Values from Wheels Tested in the Laboratory, for Discrimination Level Selection	143
6.7.1	Summary of the Last Ten Days of Tests at the Southern Pacific Englewood Yard, Houston	156
7.4.1	Theoretical Estimate of Differential Wear on Wheels with High DI Values	182
7.4.2	Tread and Flange Thickness of Wheels at the University of Houston Laboratory	185
C.1.1	Computer-Analyzer Interfacing	212
D.1	Resonances of CJ33 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses	254
D.2	Resonances of CJ36 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses	255
F.2.1	Summary of Analysis	268

1. INTROLUCTION

1.1 Background

The impetus to the work covered in this report came from a feasibility study on the use of acoustic signatures for inspection of railroad wheels [1]. The basic idea was to see if it would be possible to automate the art of the carman, who by banging wheels with a hammer, can tell a defective one by its sound. There is a need for a fully automatic testing system to inspect freight car wheels. At present the standard way of finding cracked or overheated wheels depends on the visual acuity of inspectors stationed in pits at switching yards. These men have to watch for a variety of possible mechanical defects as the cars move past the pit. Although the inspectors are remarkably adept at finding problems there are still a number of mechanical defects which are not readily apparent and subsequently can result in derailments. Table 1.1.1 shows the AAR list of wheel failures for 1976 indicating the relative importance of different defects.

Having indicated the motivation for the research it is appropriate to proceed to summarize the findings of the earlier feasibility study [1]. The present work had the general objective of improving the laboratory demonstration system to the point that actual operating parameters could be

TABLE 1.1.1 LIST OF WHEEL FAILURES FOR 1976

From:

Association of American Railroads Mechanical Division Circular D.V. 1895

			CAU	ISE –	INTER	HANC	E RUI	E 41	- SEC	.F6	
REPORT OF AAR WHEEL FAILURES FOR YEAR 1976		Total Failures	D D Cracked or Broken Flange	b Cracked or Broken Rím	Shattered Rim	2 Spread Rim	P Thermal Cracks	2 Tread Shelled	8 Burst Hub	b Cracked or Broken Plate	8 Subsurface Defect
	28 "				<u>/</u>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>					
2W 2W	1W - CS 1W - WS & MW - CS & MW - WS TOTAL	21 36 1 58		18 1 1 20	16		1 6 7	2		13	
	33 "			20			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2			
2W 2W	IW - CS IW - WS & MW - CS & MW - WS TOTAL	273 255 16 87 631	3 5 1 2 11	30 63 3 12 108	17 75 30 122	1	176 25 9 26 236	25 22 2 7 56	1 1 1 3	20 63 1 9 93	1
	36 "										
2W 2W	1W - CS $1W - WS$ $& MW - CS$ $& MW - WS$ $TOTAL$	69 367 25 94 555	8 4 2 14	47 1 12 60	2 211 4 27 244	1	17 18 12 15 62	37 71 7 22 137	1	4 16 1 15 36	
<u> </u>	38 1W - CS				<u> </u>						
2W 2W	IW - WS & MW - CS & MW - WS TOTAL	7 3 10		1	2		2 2 4	2		1	
GI	RAND TOTAL	1254	25	189	384	2	309	197	4	143	

1W = Single Wear

CS = Cast Steel

MW = Multiple Wear

WS = Wrought Steel

established and a secondary objective was to find if residual stresses could change the acoustic signature and in what manner. The specific objectives of the present program will be defined after the summary of the feasibility study.

1.2 Types of Defects

It is appropriate to summarize the principal in-service defects of wheels, and their causes. A good summary of this subject has been given by Carter and Caton [30]. At present one of the most frequently occurring classes of defect is the thermal crack, due to extended periods of brake shoe application and rapid cooling. The cracks may be found on only one or both wheels of an axle set. The cracks appear as hair lines on the tread or flange and there are frequently numerous cracks around the circumference of the wheel. Despite the barely visible exterior manifestation of this type of crack, below the surface it may occupy a sizeable fraction of the rim cross section. When a wheel with thermal cracks is withdrawn from service and subjected to metallurgical examination the cracks are typically found to extend over about a square inch in area perpendicular to the surface (see Fig. 1.2.1). This area is usually blackened, suggesting that the cracks may persist for long periods before progressing through the plate to cause a catastrophic failure. This final stage of the failure is surmised to be a result of changes in the internal state

^{*}The Association of American Railroads standard nomenclature for the parts of a wheel is illustrated in Fig. 1.2.1.



of stress of the wheel. A method for detecting thermal cracks using ultrasonic surface waves has been described in an earlier publication by Bray et al. [3], but acoustic signature inspection is an alternative method.

Changes in internal stress are not readily measured, even under laboratory conditions, and so most railroads make it a practice to remove wheels showing a burnt or cindered road dirt and oil mixture or a typical discoloration associated with overheating. A means of determining internal stress on an automatic basis therefore would be a highly desirable feature of any wheel inspection system. Some evidence is presented in this report that changes in internal stress can be detected from acoustic signature inspection.

Plate cracks are usually found as extensive bow shape fractures running round the hub and extending into the plate. Cracks in the plate can develop due to lateral stresses in service or tension due to rim heating during drag braking. Some plate cracks have been ascribed to manufacturing defects. This type of defect is not found as frequently as thermal cracking or overheating but some of the most catastrophic wheel failures have been ascribed to plate cracks. The detection of plate cracks by acoustic signature inspection was investigated extensively as reported later.

Shattered rims, due to the growth of subsurface defects, are encountered quite often. Another common problem is the occurrence of flat spots on the tread, due to sliding along the rail when the brake locks the wheels. Large flat spots

cause repeated impacting which results in further damage to both the rail and the wheels. These tread surface defects can be detected using very simple acoustic signature inspection.

1.3 Elements of Acoustic Signature Analysis

The elements of an acoustic signature inspection system are illustrated schematically in Fig. 1.3.1. The excitation, in principle, could occur in normal railroad operations: impact at joints, friction of brakes and retarders; or simply the forces due to rolling. Flat spots provide their own source of excitation by periodic impact on the rail. Alternatively, it may be necessary to introduce an excitation, such as a hammer blow, which does not occur in normal operations. One of the objectives of the feasibility study was to decide which of these forms of excitation would be most suitable for a flaw detection system.

The vibratory mechanical energy of the excited wheel is partially degraded by sound radiated into the air and vibration of the track. It is these sounds and vibrations which are termed the acoustic signature. Sound can be picked up by a microphone, and vibration, by a rail mounted accelerometer. A second objective of the feasibility study was to decide whether sound or vibration is the better form of acoustic signature to monitor in the detection of various types of flaw.

The sound or vibration signal after transduction may be represented in various formats. The simplest of these is an overall, RMS sound level. Various weighting networks as



FIG. I.3.I SCHEMATIC OF ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE INSPECTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

well as band-pass filtering may be used to attenuate or exclude noise components in the signal. The frequency spectrum of the signal is a function of the filtering method employed. Both one-third octave band and constant bandwidth (250 channels per 10 kHz) analyzers were used in the feasibility study. Railroad wheel sound spectra were found to be dominated by high frequency components in the range of 1 to 5 kHz. One-third octave bands in this frequency range are wide, so that all the information from a wheel's acoustic signature is compressed into a few bands. Changes in the acoustic signature result in relatively small level changes in these 1/3 octave bands. However, when narrow constant bandwidth analyzers are used, the wheel signature is represented by more bands, thus perception of signature changes is considerably improved. The disadvantage is increased analysis time due to the increased amount of data.

The spectrum of a given signal can be processed with a minicomputer by comparison to reference spectra. Various possible comparison schemes were considered and are discussed later. Finally if the comparisons show that a wheel is defective, some form of flaw indicator is actuated. In the present research system this indication is made with a teletype.

1.4 Theory

A completely theoretical design procedure could be envisaged. The railroad wheel could be modelled using finite

element analysis so that various forcing functions, various wheel geometries and various defects could then be simulated. The wheel vibrations could then be related to sound radiated to obtain predictions of acoustic signatures. This information could then be used in selecting excitation, detection and data processing methods. Some progress on such a theoretical approach was made during the feasibility study. The free vibration frequencies of a wheel without damping were found. Figure 1.4.1 shows these theoretical results for the first 15 resonance frequencies and mode shapes of the wheel. Comparison with experimental results for 33" good wheels showed good agreement at the lower frequencies. The higher frequency resonances obtained using finite element analysis differed from experimental values (see Fig. 1.4.2), because at higher frequencies the wavelength becomes comparable to the size of the element.

Resonance changes were obtained with the finite element program for a 33" wheel having a simulated plate crack. The reason for studying the plate crack was that it appeared to present a particular challenge to other NDE methods such as inspection with ultrasonic surface waves on the tread. Figure 1.4.3 shows the first six resonances and mode shapes for the cracked wheel. In Fig. 1.4.4 comparison is made between the resonances of a good and a bad wheel from the finite element model. The outstanding feature of this comparison is the apparent increase in the model density of the flawed wheel.











764.5 HZ

1 Ì











÷

+

347.3 HZ

1.5 Experiments on Excitation and Detection Methods

In order to determine which of the various excitation methods would be most suitable a series of experiments were performed, during the feasibility study, both in the laboratory and in the field. Rolling noise was found to be predominantly low frequency sound from many sources and to mask the response of the wheel. Impact at a rail joint masks the wheel signature and even though some of the higher wheel resonances seem to be excited the response varies from wheel to wheel and with train speed. When passing through a retarder a wheel sometimes emits an intense screeching sound. It was found in this situation that only a few resonances of the wheel were excited, and different resonances were excited during successive passages of the wheel through the retarder. This lack of repeatability and the excitation of only one or two resonances ruled out the retarder as a choice of excitation.

When using active excitation methods, energy is imparted to the wheel from a device which is not part of normal railroad operations. In the feasibility study an electrodynamic shaker was used with random noise and sine wave inputs. This method of excitation does not appear to be feasible for field use. Tapping with a steel pendulum or a hammer excites a rich spectrum of wheel resonances (see Figs. 1.6.2 - 1.6.5). To obtain repeatability with this mode of excitation, it was found that there must be a good control of the momentum of the impacting hammer.

Various microphone and accelerometer configurations were experimented with. Except in the detection of flat spots [4], rail mounted accelerometers are not regarded as the best choice, the reason being that there are natural modes of vibration of the rail in the same frequency range as the wheel modes. These rail modes can be superimposed on the wheel signature thus compounding the difficulties of data processing. When a microphone is used only the sound from the wheel is detected because of the relatively small radiating area of the rail and its weak coupling to the wheel. Regulations permit installation of devices at ground level so that the microphone to receive airborne sound is best located close to the rails.

1.6 Variables in the Acoustic Signature

As part of the feasibility study wheel and axle sets were rolled over an automatic impacter (see Fig. 1.6.1) on the laboratory track. Unfortunately at the time this data was taken there was no provision in the system for a triggering pulse so that the timing of the scan made by the instrument could not be controlled relative to the duration of the impact sound. Even with this difficulty several interesting features were discovered.

Figure 1.6.2 shows the superposition of impact spectra from two good and equally worn Griffin 9 riser 33" wheels on either end of the same axle. The signal amplitudes differ somewhat but the values of the resonance frequencies are very closely reproduced. In contrast Fig. 1.6.3 shows the spectrum of one of these same wheels in comparison with the spectrum of a good Armco Wrought 33" wheel. There are ome pronounced differences in the resonance frequencies. Ven more differences in the resonance frequencies are





found between the spectra displayed in Fig. 1.6.4. These were obtained from two Southern 33" wheels on the same axle. One of them, however, has a thermal crack which has propagated clear through to the hub. Finally, Fig. 1.6.5 shows the comparison of the spectra of two identical good wheels (33" Southern), one of which has a heavy layer of grease. The most interesting aspect of the spectrum of the greasy wheel is the complete absence of sound above about 4 kHz. This was presumably due to damping of the plate vibrations. This feature, i.e., the damping of high frequency resonances, could be used as a means of identifying the spectra of greasy wheels, which might otherwise be mistaken for cracked wheels and give rise to a false alarm.

Also as a part of the feasibility study some laboratory experiments were performed with wheel pairs in a stationary load frame using a hydraulic jacking system to simulate loads up to 20 tons. Figure 1.6.6 shows a series of spectral analyses, each with increasing load. The traces are superimposed on one another but slightly offset to give a three dimensional perspective. Some resonances are enchanced by the load; some are diminished. Most shift slightly in frequency and some split into two separate resonance peaks. On the other hand, if one does not use too fine discrimination, it is clear that the changes do not produce complete disorder in the three-dimensional plot.

1.7 Laboratory Demonstration System for Finding Cracks

As the last part of the feasibility study a laboratory demonstration system was assembled to simulate field opera-






tions as far as possible. For this phase of the work only the third octave band analyzer was available. This was interfaced with the NOVA minicomputer. The minicomputer was programmed to read a given spectrum, generated by impact of a hammer or pendulum, and to compare this spectrum with either: 1) a standard spectrum, i.e., the average spectrum of good wheels, continuously averaged on a weighted basis, or 2) the spectrum of the mating wheel on the same axle. The output of the program was a number which is the sum of the squares of the differences in dB between the two spectra in the various third octave bands.

In Table 1.7.1 are tabulated values that were calculated in this way for a set of wheel signatures obtained from impact tests. Of all the wheels that were tested there was one wheel where the performance of the classifier was questionable. Wheel 8G did not have any apparent cracks, but it was worn beyond serviceable limits.

1.8 Preliminary Field Tests

Subsequent to the feasibility study, two preliminary field tests of the impacting system for crack detection were carried out. The first test was performed at the Omaha East Yard of the Union Pacific. Only one impacter was available so that across axle comparison was not possible. No timing pulse was provided for and the hammer arm broke at a train speed of about 17 mph. The second test, performed at the Southern Pacific's Englewood Yard in Houston, was more successful and will be briefly described. Because of the variations in signature due to wheel geometry,

- TABLE 1.7.1 SUMS OF DIFFERENCES OF WHEEL SPECTRA FROM AVERAGE GOOD WHEEL SPECTRUM (IMPACT EXCITATION)
- NOTE: a) Good wheel average based on all good wheels,
 - b) Summing of differences in dB for 1/3 octave bands with center frequencies of 1.6 KHz to 8 KHz,
 - c) All spectra for this table were obtained by tapping on the rim of the wheels with a steel bar.

WHEELS	ACTUAL CONDITION	CONDITION INDICATED BY CLASSIFIER WITH DISCRIMINA- TION LEVEL=70	DIFFERENCE FROM AVERAGE SIGNATURE	DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SIGNATURES OF WHEELS ON SAME AXLE
1G	Good	Good	27	157
1.B	Flawed	Flawed	184	
3G	Good	Good	35	49
3B	Flawed	Flawed	84	
4G	Good	Good	41	82
4B	Flawed	Flawed	123	:
8G *Mispick	Good Badly Worn	Flawed	128	7
8B	Flawed	Flawed	121	
7A	Good	Good	42	4
70	Good	Good	38	
9A	Good	Good	51	100
90	Flawed	Flawed	151	
10A	Good	Good	63	4
10C	Good	Good	67	
11A	Good	Good	28	26
11c	Good	Good	54	

load, grease etc., the basis of this test was a comparison of spectra from wheels at either end of axle. Figure 1.8.1 shows the train consist in the test. Identical impacters were installed on the two rails, one train length apart. There were two defective wheels. Wheel N15 had a larger thermal crack and wheel S12, a shattered rim. The train was run forward and backward in successive runs and the sound tape recorded for laboratory processing.

Figure 1.8.2 shows typical printout using cross axle comparison with third octave band analysis. Car 5 is the engine. The numbers in the column labelled "Across Axle Comparison" are the sums of the algebraic differences in third octave band spectra of the two wheels. The decision that a wheel is bad is based upon this number exceeding 10.

1.9 Objectives of the Present Study

It was concluded from the feasibility study that it should be possible to use acoustic signature inspection for detection of thermal and plate cracks in railroad wheels. It appeared that the best form of excitation for detecting cracks is by impact and that the best sensor is a microphone. The cracks cause shifts in resonance frequencies and these shifts can be observed best in narrow band analysis but are also manifest in third octave band analysis. Grease layers cause damping of resonance lines above about 5 kHz. Recognition of defective wheels can be carried out by comparing sound spectra with a standard or by comparing the sound spectra of wheels on either end of an axle.





It was with this background that the present **p**roject was formulated. The overall objective was to obtain information on the parameters that might affect or limit the performance of an acoustic signature inspection in actual operation, as opposed to laboratory operation or operation in controlled field tests. To achieve this end the program was divided into three parts: first, to improve and expand scientific knowledge of the wheel's acoustic signatures; second, to improve the design of various system components; third, to test the improved system for an extended period under actual operating conditions.

Regarding the first part of the program, improvement of scientific knowledge, both experimental and theoretical studies were planned. The intention was to obtain a better grasp of the effect on signatures of wheel geometry, wheel wear, the wheel's internal state of stress, and various environmental conditions. Some of these studies were carried out at the DOT's Transportation Test Center at Pueblo, Colorado, some at the Griffin Wheel Company's plant at Bessemer, Alabama, and some at the Westinghouse plant at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania. It was decided to extend the theory of wheel vibrations to gain additional insight into the effects of a) variations in wheel geometry, b) variations in crack sizes and locations, c) various forcing functions and d) variation in internal stress.

Under the second part of the program, improvements in system component design, there were several major

developments. Firstly, the design of the excitation mechanism was subjected to some scrutiny, with a view to improving its reliability and operating speed range. The second major change was the acquisition of a narrow band RTA, its interfacing with the existing NOVA computer and the addition and interfacing of a diskette memory unit. Finally, reliable commercially made microphones and wheel sensors were acquired.

The final system test, the third part of the program, was carried out at the Southern Pacific's Englewood Yard in Houston. The objectives of this test were to elucidate remaining problems with the system and to ascertain, if possible, information on false alarm rates.

The study was concluded with a sensitivity analysis of the data recorded during the field tests. System problems were elucidated, an optimum form of the difference index (DI) equation was ascertained and the major cause of high DI values in uncracked wheels was determined.

2. THEORY OF RAILROAD WHEEL VIBRATIONS

2.1 Introduction

A brief summary of previous work on wheel vibrations was presented in Section 1. In these earlier studies a number of elementary models were considered and commercially available computer programs were used to simulate the vibrations of good and defective wheels. The cross section of a typical railroad wheel is shown in Figure 2.1.1. Ring or circular plate models are the simplest approximations that can be used. In the feasibility study of flaw detection in wheels using acoustic signatures, Nagy modeled the one-fourth scale model wheels and later full size wheels as flat annular plates. He also reviewed the literature on these subjects and concluded that the ring model gave a better fit to wheel data. The most accurate theoretical approach is to analyze the actual wheel geometry using finite element analysis. Nagy used the ANSYS program to study the vibrations of a good 33-inch wheel and compared those with the response of a defective wheel having a plate crack. His work was extended later by Chaudhari who studied the vibrations of wheels with different types and sizes of cracks, applying single or repetitive impulse excitation. Chaudhari's work improved on Nagy's by using more elements and more realistic boundary conditions. (The wheels were fixed at the hub and



Fig. 2.1.1 Assumed and Actual Wheel Cross Sections

in addition at one node on the tread to simulate the contact of the wheel with the rail.) An abbreviated version of Chaudhari's work is presented in Appendix F.

Although the finite element approach is ultimately the most accurate it is expensive and time consuming. The more elementary models, especially Stappenbeck's [17] ring theory, can be used to gain an insight into certain effects, as explained in later sections, with comparative ease.

2.2 Stappenbeck's Ring Model of Wheel Vibrations

Stappenbeck [17] showed that the well known theory of the vibrations of rings could give a good explanation of the sounds emitted by a vibrating railroad wheel. To see why this is so it is appropriate to review his reasoning. The vibration of rings was first treated in 1890 by Mitchell [52], as an extension of the theory of bars, by regarding the ring as a curved bar whose two ends are joined together. Flexural modes of vibration, with displacements either in the plane of the ring or out of the plane, are the most readily excited.

For out-of-plane flexure the resonant frequencies are given by:

$$f_{n} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{EI_{x}}{\rho Ar^{4}} \frac{n^{2} (n^{2} - 1)^{2}}{(n^{2} + 1 + \nu)} \right]^{1/2} \text{for } n = 1, 2, 3, \dots \quad (2.2.1)$$

where

E = Young's modulus

A = the cross sectional area,

- I_x = the moment of inertia of cross section with respect to an axis in the plane of the ring,
- r = the radius of the ring,
- v = Poisson's ratio,

and ρ = the density of the ring.

It should be noted that the case for $n \approx 1$ yields a zero resonant frequency. This is not a vibrational mode and the motion consists of a free rotation about a diameter. The lowest vibrational mode occurs when n = 2, in which case there are four nodal points on the ring.

Now consider the addition of a thin circular plate within the ring. Again, in the case of a plate, the most readily excited modes are flexural. Thus when the coupling of ring and plate modes is considered, it may be seen that the out-of-plane flexure of the ring will readily couple with plate modes having an integral number of nodal diameters. Because the wheel rim is massive in comparison to the plate this was the model Stappenback proposed for the vibrations of the wheel and he demonstrated that the sound radiated from 765 mm diameter streetcar wheels contained a series of prominent resonances whose frequency ratios corresponded closely to values obtained from eqn (2.2.1). (Assuming the fundamental mode occurs when n = 2, the ratios of the frequencies of the higher order modes to the fundamental are 2.87, 5.53, 8.98, 13.2, for n = 3, 4, 5, 6, respectively). With this viewpoint in mind the massive rim forces the plate into vibration, and the plate is then the primary sound source because of its larger radiating surface. An alternative model, in which the plate forces the rim into vibration, was investigated by Nagy [1]. The ratios of the prominent resonance frequencies did not fit the experimental results.

The conclusion is then that the prominent resonances in the acoustic spectrum are due to wheel modes with two, three, four or more nodal diameters. This does not imply that other modes of vibration cannot be excited. Indeed the author has been able to excite the wheel in a vibratory mode with a single nodal diameter. (The hub of the wheel provides a stiffness for this mode which would not exist. for an unconstrained plate.) Such a mode is also revealed by the finite element analysis. Numerical results for such experiments are shown in Table 2.2.1. The two columns showing the experimental results are for two different types of 33-inch wheel. The left-hand column corresponds to a wheel having the same cross-section as in Fig. 2.1.1, and the right-hand column corresponds to a 33-inch Griffin wheel having cross section as in Fig. 4.2.1. Three variations of calculations using the ring model are given. In column A the results are those given by Nagy. An attempt to improve these results was made by modeling the wheel as a ring with cross section identical to the

TABLE 2.2.1 LIST OF RESONANCES CALCULATED WITH THE RING MODEL COMPARED WITH ANSYS RESULTS AND EXPERIMENTAL DATA

Modes with Ring Model (Flex- ural Modes Perpendicular to Plane of Ring)					Exper: Resona 33" W1	imental ances for neel	ANSYS
n	approx. shape	frequ	ency i	n Hz	freq.	in Hz	freq. in Hz
		А	В	С			
1	4	0	• 0	0		324	317
2	+	549	476	417	420	435	443
3	• X	1579	1365	1196	1093	1147	1087
4	. *	3049	2632	2308	1890	2018	1999
5	*	4948	4271	3743		2990	
6	*	7272	6275	5501		4012	
		*	_		*		

Note: Columns undermarked with an asterisk show results obtained by Nagy.

A, B, C are three assumed ring cross-sections, as shown in Fig. 2.2.1



-

FIG. 2.2.1 CROSS SECTIONS FOR RING MODEL

rim. The radius of the ring was estimated after evaluating the centroid of the cross section by numerical-graphic integration. The area moment of inertia about the neutral axis was evaluated in a similar way. The results, shown in column B, are a much closer fit to experimental measurements than obtained from the rectangular cross section (see Fig. 2.2.1) model used by Nagy. Even better results are obtained using an "equivalent" square cross section. The optimum selection was a 4" x 4" cross section with corresponding radius of 15.1". The mode evaluation based on this model shows almost identical frequencies for the two nodal diameter mode and reasonable correspondence with experiment for the other nodal diameter modes. Comparison with the results from the ANSYS program also shows good agreement. The major point to be made is that Stappenbeck's ring model is a surprisingly good predictor of the prominent resonances of the acoustic spectrum of actual wheels.

2.3 The Effect of Uneven Wear on Wheels Across the Axle

A theoretical explanation of the effect of uneven wear can be given in terms of Stappenbeck's simple theory of wheel vibrations. The series of resonant frequencies is given by the expression (2.2.1). It is clear that uneven wear on a wheel pair will result in differences for I_x , A and r for the two wheels. Rewriting eqn. (2.2.1)to break out these factors, which are related to the wheel geometry, we have:

$$f_{n} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{E}{\rho} \right]^{1/2} \left[\frac{I_{x}}{Ar^{4}} \right]^{1/2} \left[\frac{n^{2}(n^{2}-1)^{2}}{n^{2}+1+\nu} \right]^{1/2}$$

or

$$f_{n} = B \left[\frac{I_{x}}{Ar^{4}} \right]^{1/2} \left[\frac{n^{2} (n^{2} - 1)^{2}}{n^{2} + 1 + \nu} \right]^{1/2}$$

where B is a constant dependent on the material properties of the wheel. We shall assume that these properties are unaffected by wear. Assuming that the rim can be modelled as a ring of rectangular cross section (see Fig. 2.2.1), with width w and thickness h,

$$A = hw$$

and

$$I_x = \frac{hw^3}{12}$$

Hence,

$$f_{n} = \frac{B}{\sqrt{12}} \frac{w}{r^{2}} \left[\frac{n^{2} (n^{2} - 1)^{2}}{n^{2} + 1 + v} \right]^{1/2}$$
(2.3.1)

The effect of wear will be to reduce the effective radius r, but not the rim width w. Hence the change in frequency of the n^{th} mode will be:

$$|\Delta f_{n}| = \frac{2B}{\sqrt{12}} \left[\frac{n^{2} (n^{2} - 1)^{2}}{n^{2} + 1 + \nu} \right]^{1/2} \frac{w \Delta r}{r^{3}}$$
$$= (2 \frac{\Delta r}{r}) f_{n}$$

Finally, since a change in the effective radius is approximately one half of a change in rim thickness, Δh , for small changes,

$$\left| \Delta f_n \right| = \left| \frac{\Delta h}{r} \right| f_n$$
 (2.3.2)

Thus, for a given wheelset, a difference in wear on the two wheels, in the amount Δh , should result in frequency shifts proportional to the resonant frequencies. Experimental results which are in agreement with this finding, to a first approximation, are given in Section 7.

2.4 The Effect of Residual Stress*

The current interest in residual stress and its influence on the creation and propagation of cracks in wheels can be seen from the number of recent papers on this topic. Bray [18] cited 15 papers related to the subject at the 5th International Wheelset Conference in 1976. Wetenkamp and Kipp [19] and Yavelak and Scott [53] have also given papers on this subject recently.

The most general treatment of the dynamics of elastic media under intial stress was given by Biot [20, 21] who concluded that the presence of an initial stress tends to modify the effective rigidity of the medium. In general, tension tends to increase the rigidity, whereas compression tends to decrease it. The result is a corresponding increase or decrease in the frequency of the natural modes of a finite body. There are a number of well known examples of such effects, the vibrations of strings under tension and rods under load being among the best known.

^{*}The definition of residual stress in this context refers to the system of stresses which can exist in a body when it is free from external forces, temperature gradients and rotational motion. In the case of a wheel these stresses are located in manufacture and may be modified in service.

There have also been a number of recent papers on the effect of in-plane forces on the vibration of plates [22-27]. For present purposes it is of considerable interest to realize that the well known effect of axial load on the natural modes of a bar can be applied to the problem of measuring wheel stresses. Following Stappenbeck's model, a compressive or tensile stress in the wheel rim should have an effect similar to that found in a loaded bar.

For a simply supported vibrating beam under compression the natural frequencies of flexural vibrations are given [50] by:

$$\omega_{n}^{2} = \frac{EI n^{4} \pi^{4} - F \iota^{2} n^{2} \pi^{2}}{\rho A \iota^{4}} , \qquad (2.4.1)$$

where

\$\mathcal{L}\$ = the length of the beam,
F = the compressive axial force,
A = the cross sectional area,
\$\rho\$ = the density,
EI = the flexural rigidity,

but the frequency of the nth mode of the beam without external

stress is
$$\omega_{n_0}^2 = \frac{EI n_{\pi}^4 4}{\rho A t}$$
 (2.4.2)

Then

$$\omega_{n_0}^2 - \omega_n^2 = \frac{\mathrm{Fn}^2 \pi^2}{\rho \mathrm{A} \boldsymbol{\ell}^2}$$

For small frequency changes

$$\omega_{no} + \omega_n \simeq 2 \omega_{no}$$

Thus

$$(\omega_{n_0} - \omega_n) 2\omega_{n_0} = \frac{Fn^2 \pi^2}{\rho A \ell^2}$$

or

$$\Delta w_{n} = \frac{F}{2\{EI\rho A\}} 1/2 \quad . \tag{2.4.3}$$

This result implies that the frequency shifts are the same for all modes and are proportional to the applied force. Since the ring model simply assumes that the rim is a circular bar, flexural vibrations of wheels with uniform compressive or tensile residual stresses in the rim should show similar effects; i.e., if a uniform stress is induced in the rim, all modes should show the same numerical change in resonant frequency. Some experimental results which appear to be consistent with this concept are presented in Section 4.

3. EXPERIMENTS ON WHEEL GEOMETRY AND MINIMUM DETECTABLE CRACK SIZE

3.1 Introduction

There were certain questions which could not be readily answered from the theoretical study and it was decided to tackle these by obtaining experimental data. There were two main tasks in this work: firstly, the compilation of a data bank of signatures of wheels with different geometries and from various manufacturers, and secondly, a study of the minimum detectable crack size.

3.2 Data Bank of Wheel Types

In brief, the idea behind this study was that the acoustic signatures of all types of good wheels and the signatures of all types of defective wheels might belong in two different clusters and there might be no overlapping in their characteristics. If this were the case a decision scheme for flaw detection could be based on the comparison of the signature of the wheel under test with a set of good wheel signatures. If the signature matched any of the good wheel signatures it would be declared a good wheel of a certain type, and if not, defective. A computer or other type of file that has the signatures of all geometrical variations of good wheels would house the data bank.

In order to develop the data bank, the Southern Pacific Transportation Company provided a number of new and used wheels for testing in their Houston repair shop facilities. A total of 34 wheels were tested and 136 wheel signatures were obtained. The sample included wheels of cast and wrought construction, having flat and dished plate configurations. Single wear and multiple wear rims were also encountered. The information acquired was kept in a data bank book, in the form of a series of description sheets as shown in Fig. 3.2.1a, accompanied by the signature plots, one of which is shown in Fig. 3.2.1b. For these tests an inclined guideway was constructed (see Fig. 3.2.2) and was used as a path quide for a 1.5 inch steel ball. Near the bottom end of the incline a photosensor unit was installed to detect the presence of the ball immediately before the impact. The photosensor's signal was recorded on the triggering pulse channel of a dual channel GR* recorder for later acoustic signature analysis in the laboratory. The design assured reproducible and constant force impact on the lower inner rim of the wheel. Acoustic signature tests were conducted on the wheels listed in Table 3.2.1.

3.3 Results from Data Bank Tests

About ten different types of wheels were tested in the SP shops. Another 14 axles having good/good and







FIG. 3.2.1b ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE PLOT FORM



FIG. 3.2.2 ROLLING BALL APPARATUS

Table 3.2.1

INVENTORY OF WHEELS TESTED AT SOUTHERN PACIFIC ENGLEWOOD YARD

18 June 1976

NO.	EAST WHEEL IDENTIFICATION	WEST WHEEL Identification	NDISIG	TAPE NO. AND EVENTS RECORDED	
•	3/10/76 C532340	3/10/76 C532311	33" NEW, CAST	102: 1, 2, 3, 4 (E)	
•1	CJ33 SOUTHERN	CJ33 SOUTHERN	Flat, IW	5, 6, 7, 8 (W)	
2.	3/76 GL 87022 CJ33 GRIFFIN	3/76 GL 87183 CJ33 GRIFFIN	33" NEW, CAST DISHED, IW	102: 9, 10, 11, 12 (W) 13, 14, 15, 16 (E)	~~
	3/76 GL 67249	3/76 GL 87204	33" NEW, CAST	102: 17, 18, 19, 20 (E	<u>а</u> б
т	CJ33 GRIFFIN	CJ33 GRIFFIN	DISHED, IW	21, 22, 23, 24 (W	
4.	5/66 CL 91686	5/66 GL 91690	33" USED, CAST,	102: 25, 26, 27, 28 (W	()
	CS-2 GRIFFIN	CS-2 GRIFFIN	Dished, Mw	29, 30, 31, 32 (E	Э
۰.	10/70 GL 17646	10/70 GL 17522	33" USED, CAST,	102: 33, 34, 35, 36 (W	б о́
بې	CM33 GRIFFIN	CM-33 GRIFFIN	DISHED, MW	37, 38, 39, 40 (E	
6.	3/15/76 C995514 CH-36B, SOUTHERN	3/15/76, C995524 CH-36B, SOUTHERN	36" NEW, CAST, Flat, IW	102: 41, 42, 43, 44 (E 45, 46, 47, 48 (W	<u>а</u> б
7.	3/15/76, C995745	3/15/76, C995518	36" NEW, CAST	102: 49, 50, 51, 52 (W	е С
	CH-36B, SOUTHERN	CH-36B, SOUTHERN	Flat, IW	53, 54, 55, 56 (E	н
å	10/68, GB02936	10/68, GB02939	36" USED, CAST	102: 57, 58, 59, 60 (E	ΩΩ
	CCH-36, GRIFFIN	CCH-36, GRIFFIN	Dished, Iw	61, 52, 63, 64 (W	Ω
	10/74 ± S ± 15217 H36 STANDARD	9/74 ± 5 ±7750 Н36 STANDARD	36" USED, WROUGHT FLAT, IW	102: 65, 66, 67, 68 (W 69, 70, 71, 72 (E	() 2 () 2 ()
.01	3/73	3/73 ± 5 ± 9482 H-36 STANDARD	36" USED, WROUGHT FLAT, IW	102: 73, 74, 75, 76 (E 103: 1, 2, 3, 4 (W	() () () ()

Ì

General Radio Recorder set at 7½ tape speed. Attenuation on all recordings, 90 dB. Impactor: Rolling Ball device set at 30°, first two events at full height; second two events at h height.

TABLE 3.2.1 (Cont'd)

AXLE NO.	EAST WHEEL IDENTIFICATÍON	WEST WHEEL IDENTIFICATION	DESIGN	r 4	TAPE ND EV RECOR	NO. TENTS EDED			
.11	4/74 C24094 J-36, USS	4/ 74 C24224 J-36, USS	36" USED, WROUGHT, FLAT, MW	103:	5,6 9,10	, 11,	128	(m) (m)	
12.	4/61 B8749647C027 Bethlehem	8/61 в10468650D003 ветніенем	33" USED, WROUGHT FLAT, MW	103:	13, 17,	14, 18,	15, 19,	16 20	(a) (m)
13.	a non	E NON	36" USED, WROUGHT Flat, MW, Very HE avy Rim	103:	21, 25,	22, 26,	23, 27,	24 28	(E) (E)
14.	10/66 G75969 73M705, USS	10/66 G75758 G1M498, USS	36" USED, WROUGHT FLAT, IW	103:	29, 33,	30, 34,	31, 35,	32 36	(E) (M)
15.	8/29/73 C607153 CH-36 SOUTHERN	8/27/73 C606076 CH-36 SOUTHERN	36" CAST, USED Flat, Iw	103:	37, 41,	38, 42,	39, 43,	40 44	(M)
16.	2/73 GY 45037 B CB28	2/73 GY 43344 B CB28	28" USED, CAST DISHED, IW	103:	45, 49,	46, 50,	47, 51,	48 52	(E) (M)
17.	3/73 GY 44187 B CB28	2/73 GY 43019 B CB28	28" USED, CAST DISHED, IW	103:	53,	54, 58,	, ບຸ ບຸ ບຸ	56 60	(E) (E)

good/defective wheels were tested in the University laboratory (hammer impact testing). The conclusions from these tests were as follows:

- a. The relative amplitude of the wheel resonances depends on the magnitude of the impact.
- b. The relative amplitude of the wheel resonances depends on the direction of the impact.
- c. Each type of wheel has a characteristic signature.
- d. Signature changes with wear. An axle with wheels whose flanges show different amounts of wear has spectral differences mostly above 4 kHz (see Fig. 3.3.1). The importance of this finding was not completely appreciated at the time of the earlier laboratory tests. After the field test it was realized that differential wear is a major cause of signature differences and further work on the subject was performed (see Section 7).
- e. The signature of a used worn wheel compared to the signatures of standard new wheels may show spectral differences of the same order as a cracked wheel.

It was already known that load on wheels has some effect on wheel signature, (see Fig. 1.6.6). Variations with wear and load are enough to exclude the use of the data bank as a classifier for the decision process in field tests. Another important reason is the extremely lengthy processing that would be necessary due to the



SIGNATURES OF IMPACT ON TWO WHEELS ON THE SAME AXLE WITH UNEVENLY WORN FLANGES FIGURE 3.3.1

large number of comparisons between the signature of an unknown wheel type and the standard signatures. One single comparison takes about 30 seconds, and there are over 40 different types of wheel in use. It was concluded that across the axle comparison is therefore the only practical scheme.

3.4 Investigation of Minimum Detectable Crack Size

As mentioned earlier, one of the questions which arose from the feasibility study was the issue of the smallest crack that could be detected by signature analysis. In Appendix F it is shown on a theoretical basis that a single crack, not much larger than a dormant thermal crack, will change the signature slightly. The doubt remained however as to whether an experimental system would be capable of finding such a slight change. Consequently it was decided to perform some experiments to address this issue. As discussed in section 4 the critical crack length is at least one tenth of an inch. The key question is therefore whether or not the system can detect the presence of cracks of critical size. This leads to the difficulty that there is little agreement on what this size is. In practice cracked wheels are removed from service when they are found by visual inspection and thus it was decided to investigate wheel sets with the smallest cracks discovered in this way.

Firstly, it was decided to investigate the chances of finding thermal cracks. Some experiments were performed on a 36" wheel and axle set. One of these wheels had eight thermal cracks visible on the front face of the rim and extending onto the tread, i.e., at about the same location as that of the crack illustrated in Fig. 1.2.1. No cracks were visible on the other wheel. The experiments were performed using a 1.5" hard steel ball bearing on the end of a 3 ft. pendulum string. Analysis was performed in real time, using the third octave band RTA*. At a given site on the wheel, five impacts were made, the starting point of the pendulum's fall being accurate to about 1 mm and the maximum overall sound level of the impact being reproducible to about 1 dB. The RTA was set to read the maximum level in each spectral band and these values were transferred to the computer and stored after each impact. Two impact sites on the good wheel were chosen, one on the front face of the rim and one on the plate. The precisely equivalent locations on the bad wheel were then impacted. For each set of 5 impacts on the good wheel an average spectrum was computed. Each of the individual spectra for a given location on either wheel was then compared with the appropriate good wheel average. The algebraic sum of the deviations in dB in each spectral band was then calculated. The results are shown in Table 3.4.1.

TABLE 3.4.1

RANGE OF DEVIATIONS FROM GOOD WHEEL SPECTRAL AVERAGES IN EXPERIMENTS WITH THERMAL CRACKS

Run Number	Good Wheel		Bad Wheel	
	Flange Impact	Plate Impact	Flange Impact	Plate Impact
1	200-500	300-800	1300-2800	700-1000
2	200-650	250-650	1100-2600	700-1400

The conclusion was reached that there was a definite difference between the good and bad wheel spectra. Some measurements were also made of decay times of impact sound levels, but no significant differences were found in that case.

These results indicate that the wheel with the thermal cracks should be readily distinguished from its mating wheel. The point should be made that the wheel under test had a large number of cracks, although each one is presumably not much greater than a square inch in area. However, the occurrence of dormant thermal cracks in such numbers on a wheel is probably the normal way for such cracks to appear, so it was concluded that there is a good chance of detecting them in the field.

It was also of some interest to know the smallest plate crack which could be detected. Railroad representatives were asked for help to find a small plate crack. The closest approximation that has come to our attention so far is a wheelset where one wheel (UH inventory number 15A) has a typical large plate crack as shown in Fig. 3.4.1 and wheel 15C, its mate, has a crack on the front plate near the hub (see Fig. 3.4.2a) which is not visible on the back side of the plate (see Fig. 3.4.2b). To be sure about the extent of the crack, a liquid penetrant test was performed on the



FIG. 3.4.1 VIEW OF WHEEL 15A



FIG. 3.4.2a VIEW OF WHEEL 15C (front side) b VIEW OF WHEEL 15C (back side) wheel. The suspected area was properly cleaned of dust and rust and then a liquid penetrant was applied as an aerosol spray. The penetrant was of the fluorescent type so inspection under ultraviolet light showed clearly the presence of a 20" crack around the hub on the front plate of wheel 15C, but nothing on the back plate. Acoustic signature comparison between the wheels showed only a 20% matching with line spectra comparison vs. 50-80% for most good wheels. The signatures of the two wheels are shown in Fig. 3.4.3.

A comparison was made of the signature of wheel 15C, the partially cracked wheel, with the signatures of wheels 4G and 1G which are good wheels of the same type. The results are shown in Fig. 3.4.4. The results showed 28% line spectra matching for wheel 4G compared to 15C, as also for wheel 1G compared to 15C. Comparison between 4G and 1G showed a better matching, 37%. These numbers indicate that it is possible to find small plate defects on wheels.





FIG. 3.4.4 SPECTRAL LINE COMPARISON TESTS BETWEEN A WHEEL WITH A PARTIAL PLATE CRACK (15C), A WHEEL WITH A FULL PLATE CRACK (15A) AND TWO GOOD WHEELS OF THE SAME TYPE (1G AND 4G)

4. RESIDUAL STRESS EVALUATION IN RAILROAD WHEELS USING ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE ANALYSIS

4.1 Introduction

The residual stress in a wheel may be as important in influencing wheel failure as the presence of an incipient crack. The reason for this, in terms of fracture mechanics, is apparent from the relationship

$$K_{\rm IC} = A \sigma c^{1/2}$$

where K_{IC} is the fracture toughness parameter, a property of the material. Carter and Caton [30] give values of K_{IC} ranging from 25 to 40 Ksi in^{1/2}, depending on the wheel class. A is a constant which Carter and Caton found to vary from 0.9 to 1.98 for different crack locations. σ is the applied tension needed to cause the crack to grow and c is the surface length of the crack. Carter and Caton quote 55 Ksi tensile stress as being representative of the peak of the stress generated during drag braking and hence conclude that critical crack lengths are a minimum of 0.1 inch for corner cracks in class U wheels to 0.65 inch for surface cracks in class A wheels.

However it does not follow that such cracks will cause a wheel to break. New wheels are manufactured with a residual compressive stress in the rim, which is usually in the range 20-25 Ksi according to Wandrisco and Dewez [31]. The plate of a new wheel is in tension. Extended periods of brake application can overheat the wheel and
eventually change the signs of the internal residual stresses. Clearly then the residual stress plays a major role in determining the growth of small cracks. Even if a crack grows through the rim it may be arrested in the plate for a long period before finally causing the wheel to disintegrate.

Some estimates of the number of wheels containing small rim cracks are quite high. However, on an annual basis there are less than 1000 derailments due to broken wheels. It might be concluded that many small cracks are not a problem. Hirooka et al. [33] have confirmed this impression as a result of drag brake tests and stated that such cracks are only dangerous if the rim has a high tensile stress. One concludes that a sensible inspection program would aim to find large cracks and wheels in which the compressive stresses in the rim have changed to a high tensile value. Large cracks are found quite effectively using ASI* but the measurement of residual stress is problematic.

None of the methods of residual stress measurement is readily applicable in this situation. The velocity of sound can be measured at ultrasonic frequencies and changes of the order of 1 part in 10⁴ can be found per Ksi change in residual stress [43]. Obviously great accuracy and careful calibration is required, implying careful surface preparation. This method does have the advantage that the stress in the bulk of the material is measured.

*ASI (Acoustic Signature Inspection)

X-rays can be used in evaluation of lattice dimensions in homogeneous materials. Residual stresses can be deduced by evaluating strain from lattice dimensions. The method is restricted to surface stress-evaluation over a small area and careful surface preparation is necessary [32]. Barkhausen noise can also be used in residual stress evaluation [34]. Again in this case the most obvious limitation is surface preparation of the test material and only surface stress evaluation can be made. In the case of a wheel in service surface residual stresses on the tread, front and back rim are different from the "bulk" rim stresses due to braking action from retarders and the high local loading on the tread of a rolling wheel.

The objective of the work reported here was to investigate the possibility of using acoustic signature inspection to evaluate residual stress. The basic idea is that applied stress changes the natural frequencies of flexural vibrations in an object. The simplest example is the change of the natural modes of a string under different tension. For rigid bodies such as a beam, or column, there is a well known theoretical treatment and experimental evidence that the response changes with load, which has to be allowed for in the design of chimney stacks and the like. A similar effect occurs in the case of high speed turbine blades where the frequencies of the natural modes changes with speed. This question has been discussed in Section 2.

Nagy [1] showed that changes in resonant frequencies of wheels occurred under load. This gave rise to the idea that change in residual stress might be detectable from changes in resonant frequencies.

4.2 <u>Test on Wheels with Different Heat Treatment in the</u> Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama

A first attempt to study this problem was made in the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama. A variety of manufacturing treatments had been applied to the wheels to generate a wide range of residual stresses. Acoustic signatures were recorded from 33-and 36-inch wheels that had normal treatment, and also from wheels that had high internal tension stresses. The standard procedure for measuring residual stresses is destructive testing by saw cut described in the manual of standards and recommended practices of the Association of American Railroads (AAR) [36]. In Fig. 4.2.1 are shown the results of strain test on a 33 inch one wear Griffin wheel. This figure was obtained from the Car and Locomotive Cyclopedia [37].

All wheels tested were sitting on their hubs on a concrete floor, so the plates and rims were free of contact. The following measurements were taken: 1. Hammer impacts on each wheel.

a. Ten impacts were made on three different points on the circumference of the front rim of the wheel. The relative location of the impact points were approximately 120° apart.



FIG. 4.2.1 STRAIN TEST ON A 33-INCH ONE WEAR 70 TON GRIFFIN WHEEL

- b. Five impacts on the plate, midway from the center to the rim of the wheel.
- c. Five impacts on the flange, along a radius.

For steps la, b, and c sound was detected by a microphone. The hammer is shown in Fig. 4.2.2. This design provides a triggering pulse simultaneously with the impact. Signals were recorded on a dual channel recorder.

- 2. Shaker excitation. In this series of tests a shaker was used as an exciter and the vibrations were picked up by a GR type 1560-P52 accelerometer. Input signals were:
 - a. random noise,
- and b. slowly sweeping sine signal from a Wavetek Model 134 signal generator, in the range from 400 to 2000 Hz.
- Most of the analyses were made from impact recordings. The wheel manufacturing steps are as follows:
- Pressure Pouring Pit: Steel wheels are formed as air pressure forces molten steel up from a sealed chamber into graphite molds. A mold is filled in 20 seconds.
- 2. Wheel Transfer: Depending upon the metal temperature at pouring, the wheel casting will solidify in five to seven minutes. The cope (top) of the mold is removed, and the wheel is lifted by the hub and conveyed to the final finishing and inspection stations.



FIG. 4.2.2 VIEW OF THE HAMMER WITH A PZT DISK BETWEEN HAMMER AND CYLINDER TO PROVIDE THE TRIGGERING PULSE ON IMPACT WITH THE TEST OBJECT

- Cooling Kiln: Wheels are cooled from 2,000°F to 1,000°F to reduce stress formation.
- 4. Stopper Pipe Cut off and Shot Blast: Each wheel's stopper pipe is automatically cut off and the graphite stopper removed from the hub.
- 5. Torch Cutting: (a) Riser stubs are taken off with an electric arc torch. (b) An oxyacetylene torch automatically cuts out the wheel's hub bore.
- Heat Treating: Wheels are moved by conveyor to a rotary hearth normalizing furnace, where they are heat treated.
- Rim Quench: Following heat treatment, rims are quenched to harden the treads for more severe service.
- 8. Draw Furnace: The wheels are tempered again.
- 9. Hub Cooling: Final heat treatment for proper residual stress formation.
- 10. Shot Blasting: Each wheel is shot blasted to remove scale and permit surface inspection.
- 11. Magnaglo Test: Magnaglo testing detects surface and subsurface defects.
- 12. Ultrasonic Test: An additional test is made, using pulse echoes. This is to further insure that there are no subsurface flaws.

The manufacturing steps are shown in a schematic diagram in Fig. 4.2.3. If the wheel has been taken off line before the normalizing furnace, steps 3 to 6, it has a high stress. After step 6 it has normal stress.





Between steps 7 and 8 it has high stress. After step 8 it has lower stress and after step 9 it has the normal stress configuration. A list of wheels tested at the Griffin Wheel Plant in Bessemer, Alabama is presented in Table 4.2.1. The first column has the wheel identification, type and number. The second column has the tape numbers of tests as recorded. The third column has the description of the manufacturing treatment and the last column the estimated stress according to the treatment.

Preliminary results from comparisons between the acoustic signatures of the wheels are listed in Table 4.2.2. The difference index is based on a decision scheme which is a combination of line spectra and sum of the differences comparison between two spectra. There were only two conflicting results out of 25 tests. In run No. 5, the Difference Index for high/normal stressed wheels is small. In run No. 9, although wheels CJ36 26 425 and CJ 36 26 171 had the same heat treatment, history, and structure, they have a Difference Index of 10. One possible explanation is the existence of small geometric differences indicated by the rough surface appearance (the wheels were removed from the line before step 4).

A detailed study of the acoustic signatures was made using a spectrum translator to measure small shifts in resonance frequencies. This instrument was used in conjunction with the SD330 RTA. The spectrum translator can separate frequency bands from a spectrum and expand them,

TABLE 4.2.1

LIST OF WHEELS TESTED AT THE GRIFFIN WHEEL MANUFACTURING PLANT IN BESSEMER, ALABAMA FOR RESIDUAL STRESS EVALUATION

WHEEL NO. AND TYPE	TAPE NO.	DESCRIPTION	STRESS
CJ36-26425 "C"	141, 141A, 142, 155A	Hub Left In	High Stress
СЈ36-26171 "С"	143A, 144	Hub Left In	High Stress
СН36-17180 "С"	147A, 149	Hubcut, Not Normalized	High Stress
СЈ36-27910 "С"	145, 146A	Hubcut, Quenched Skipped Draw Furnace	High Stress
сј36-27636 "с"		Hubcut, Quenched and Tempered but Not Hub Cooled	Lower Stress
сј36-32784 "с"	145, 146A	Stock	Normal Stress
СЈ36-23089 "U"	147A, 148	Stock	Normal Stress
сј36-32769	153A, 154	Stock	Normal Stress
СЈ33-30695	151A, 152	Hub Left In	High Stress
CJ33-31029	149, 150A	Hubcut, Quenched Skipped Draw Furnace	High Stress
сj33-30695	149, 151A	Hubcut, Quenched Skipped Draw Furnace	High Stress
CJ33-97803 "C"	149, 150A	Stock	Normal Stress
CJ33-11092 "U"	151A, 152	Stock	Normal Stress
CJ33-21226 "U"	152, 153A	Stock	Normal Stress

TABLE 4.2.2

RUN	TEST #	WHEEL #1	WHEEL #2	DIFFERENCE INDEX*	COMMENT
1	1	<u>сјзе 26425-н</u>	SAME	1	SAME WHEEL COMPARISON
2	18	CJ33 97803-№	SAME	3	SAME WHEEL COMPARISON
3	12	СЈ36 32784-N	CJ36 23089-N	5	
4	27	CJ36 32769-N	CJ36 32784-N	5	
5	22	<u>сјзз 30695-н</u>	сј33 11092-м	6	THIS IS ONLY CONFLICT-
6	21	слзз 97803-м	СЈЗЗ 11092-М	7	
7	19	CJ33 97803-N	<u>СЈЗЗ 31029-Н</u>	9	
8	13	<u>слз6 27910-н</u>	СЈЗ6 23089-N	9	
9	5	CJ36 26425-11	<u>сј36 26171-н</u>	10	**
10	10	СЈ 36 26171-н	CJ36 32784-N	10	
11	14	СЈЗ6 23089-N	<u>CII36 17180-II</u>	27	DIFFERENT TREAD
12	25	СЈ33 97803-N	CJ36 32769-N	29	33" COMPARED TO 36"
13	17	<u>снз6 17180-н</u>	сј33 97803-н	33	33" COMPARED TO 36" DIFFERENT TREAD

PRELIMINARY RESULTS - RESIDUAL STRESS TESTS, BESSEMER, ALABAMA (-H INDICATES HIGHLY STRESSED WHEEL, -N INDICATES NORMAL WHEEL)

* THE DIFFERENCE INDEX IS OBTAINED BY SUMMING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SPECTRA TAKEN CHANNEL BY CHANNEL. BEFORE SUMMING, EACH SPECTRA IS NORMALIZED BY DIVIDING ALL ITS CHANNEL VALUES (IN dB) BY THE MAXI-MUM VALUE. FURTHERMORE, WHEN RESONANCE LINES CO-INCIDE BETWEEN THE TWO SPECTRA, THEN THE CENTER CHANNEL AND ADJACENT CHANNELS FOR SUCH RESONANCES ARE DISREGARDED IN THE SUM.

** THIS MIGHT BE DUE TO SMALL GEOMETRIC DIFFERENCES (NO SURFACE TREATMENT)

thus improving the frequency resolution. In the range of 10 kHz the analyzer has a 40 Hz resolution. With the spectrum translator, translated bands had a 100 Hz range and 0.4 Hz resolution. In the range of 10 kHz the sampling period is 50 ms, for the 100 Hz range it is 2500 ms, hence only slowly decaying signals (resonances) can be analyzed. With the use of a spectrum translator significant differences in the resonant frequencies were revealed. Spectral plots were obtained for most of the strong wheel resonances. An example is shown in Fig. 4.2.4. The resonances of the normally stressed wheels were separated from those of the highly stressed wheels by more than 8 Hz. The estimated frequency shift for those resonances due to geometrical tolerance in manufacturing is 1 Hz.

A list of the measurements taken is presented in Table D.1 in Appendix D.1. The results are also shown in Fig. 4.2.5 for CJ36 type wheels and in Fig. 4.2.6 for CJ33 type wheels. These are rather unusual presentations and some explanation is needed. The points on the plot represent resonant frequencies. All the points lie on lines parallel to the Y axis. For example, the line AA' in Fig. 4.2.5 has the resonances of the CJ36 type wheels near 390 Hz. Dots represent resonances of normally stressed wheels and asterisks represent highly stressed wheels. At each wheel resonance, the value for the normally stressed wheel was set on the X-axis. The intersection of AA' and the X-axis represents the resonance of the wheel CJ 36 32784 at 390.8 Hz. The rest of the indications on AA' show the









FIG. 4.2.6 DIFFERENCES IN RESONANT FREQUENCY FOR CJ33 WHEELS. • NORMALLY STRESSED WHEELS; * HIGHLY STRESSED WHEELS

frequency deviation from that value of the corresponding resonance for other wheels in Hz. Positive deviations correspond to resonances above 390.8 Hz and negative deviations to lower values. In some cases the resonance of a highly stressed wheel lies among the resonances of the normally stressed wheels, but in other cases it is above or below. Thus, although the shift may be to higher or lower frequencies, in general there is a separation between the resonances of normally and highly stressed Hence a known type of wheel with unknown stress wheels. could be checked for stress distribution by comparing a few small portions of its signature with the same signature portions of normally stressed wheels. These frequency shifts could conceivably be due to variations in the geometry of the wheels because of dimensional tolerances. For this reason it was decided to estimate frequency shifts due to extreme variations in the dimensional tolerances.

The manufacturing error for a 36" wheel is about 5 lb or about 0.5% in weight; hence the volume error, ε_{v} , is also 0.5%

i.e.
$$\varepsilon_{i} = 0.5\%$$
 (4.2.1)

Approximating the wheel to a disk, the volume of the wheels is

$$v = \pi r^2 h.$$
 (4.2.2)

Differentiating (4.2.2)

$$dv = 2\pi rhdr + \pi r^2 dh,$$

or,

$$\varepsilon_{v} = \frac{dv}{v} = \frac{2\pi rh}{\pi r^{2}h} dr + \frac{\pi r^{2}}{\pi r^{2}h} dh \qquad (4.2.3)$$
$$= \frac{2dr}{r} + \frac{dh}{h} = \varepsilon_{r} + \varepsilon_{h}$$

where ε_r is the error due to the change in the radial direction and ε_h is the error due to the change in the thickness. Assuming $\varepsilon_r = \varepsilon_h$, for the sake of argument,

$$\varepsilon_r = 2.5 \times 10^{-4}$$
 and $\Delta r = \frac{r}{2} \times 2.5 \times 10^{-4}$,

or

$$\frac{\Delta r}{r} = 1.25 \times 10^{-4}, \qquad (4.2.4)$$

The resonance frequencies are given by

$$f_{n} = \frac{n(n-1)}{(n^{2}+v)^{\frac{1}{2}2\pi}} (EI_{x}/\rho Ar^{4})^{1/2},$$

or

$$f_n = \frac{C}{r^2}$$
 (4.2.5), $C = constant.$ (4.2.5)

Thus

$$\Delta f_n = \frac{3C}{r^3} \Delta r$$
, (4.2.6)

and finally from (4,2.4), (4,2.5) and (4,2.6) the frequency error is

$$\varepsilon_{f} = \frac{\Delta f \eta}{f \eta} \simeq 4 \times 10^{-4}$$
 (4.2.7)

In Table 4.2.3 the estimated frequency error is given in Hz for the main resonances of the CJ33 and CJ36 type wheels. The estimated frequency shifts due to geometrical variations are much less than those measured.

TABLE 4.2.3

-

ERROR EVALUATION FOR STRONG RESONANCES ON CJ33 AND CJ36 WHEELS

WHEEL TYPE	RESONANT FREQUENCY	FREQUENCY ERROR ∆f ₁ Hz	MAX.FREQUENCY ERROR ∆f ₂ Hz
СЈ33	440	0.2	0.4
	1130	0.5	1.0
	3010	1.2	2.4
	4040	1.6	3.2
CJ36	390	0.2	0.4
	1040	0.4	0.8
	1860	0.8	1.6
	2470	1.0	2.0
	2790	1.1	2.2
	3780	1.5	3.0
	4810	1.9	3.8
	5860	2.3	4.6

4.3 Dynamometer Tests at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania

An opportunity to correlate numerical stress indications with changes in the acoustic signature was offered by the Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) who invited the University to participate in a series of dynamometer tests in the Westinghouse Plant at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania.

4.3.1 Description of Tests

The objective of the Union Pacific's test team was to study the thermal damage and premature wear to the tread and flange portion of the wheel. Preliminary internal study of the problem by the UPRR focused attention on three potential causes of the phenomena:

- misalignment of the brake shoe with respect to the wheel center line,
- 2. misapplied brake shoe,

and 3. high energy drag braking applications. Subsequent discussion and correspondence between representatives of the Union Pacific Railroad and Westinghouse Air Brake Division (WABD) resulted in a proposal to conduct a dynamometer research test program to investigate the possible effect of these factors on usable wheel life. This program was conducted by WABD under contract to UPRR.

The dynamometer test program consisted of both stop tests and drag tests. The stop tests were emergency stops from 80 mph. Five stops were made on each wheel used. The drag test was run at a speed of 60 mph with a shoe force simulating a 15 psi brake pipe reduction. Five drag tests were made on each wheel. Two different positions of the shoe on the wheel were tested: in the center of the tread, with the shoe overriding the outer edge of the tread, and with the shoe riding on the flange. Several types of brake shoes were used.

The acoustic signature of the wheel after each stop was obtained using the setup shown in Fig. 4.3.1. For excitation of the wheel a 16 oz, standard hammer was used and the wheel was impacted five times. In a few tests a 32 oz, hammer in addition to the 16 oz.one was used. The stress readings were obtained from three SR-4 foil strain gauges (BLH Electronics) welded on the wheel as shown in Fig. 4.3.2. The strain readings were obtained using two types of strain indicators. The first device was a multichannel indicator with an internal calibration to zero the initial reading, so that any subsequent reading indicated the change in strain directly. The second device gave indications whereby any strain change could be evaluated by subtracting the indication from the initial reading. In the following description the three gauges will be referred to as A, B, and C (see Fig. 4.3.2). The SR-4 gauge specifications indicate that the maximum advisable operational temperature without special coating is 705°F.

Acoustic signatures from a total of six wheels were obtained. All wheels tested were Griffin CJ33 and were



BACKGROUND NOISE: 88 dBA IMPACT LEVEL : II3 dBA on fast at 2 feet SLM : GR TAPE RECORDER : NAGRA IV

FIG. 4.3.I SETUP FOR ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE RECORDING



Back Face of the Wheel



FIG. 4.3.2 STRAIN GAUGE ARRANGEMENT

identified as UP 12, 19, 20, 17, 27, and 28. In wheels UP 12, 19, 20 and 17 emergency braking tests were performed with different brake shoes and shoe positions. On wheels UP 27 and 28 drag braking tests were performed applying COBRA composition brake shoes. As was expected the highest stress changes occurred in the drag braking tests because of the high final wheel tread temperature of 600°F to 1100°F, as compared to emergency stops **i**n which final temperatures are generally in the range of 150°F to 550°F.

4.3.2 Data Processing

The tape recordings were returned to the University for processing. An attempt to see changes in the signature using the SD 330 A RTA failed because of the low frequency resolution of 20-40 Hz while the range of interest is 0-10 Hz. By courtesy of the Shell Oil Co., a Hewlett Packard (HP 5445) real-time spectrum analyzer was made available. This instrument has a variety of features and options for optimum signal processing. Identification of the important resonances was achieved in a preliminary run shown in Fig. 4.3.3. Because of limited access time with the analyzer only signatures from wheels UP 27 and 28 (drag braking) could be obtained.

4.3.3 Results

The results are summarized in Table 4.3.1 and 4.3.2. These tables contain: in column 1, the test number; in

STRAIN GAUGE INDICATION VERSUS ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE TABLE 4.3.1

CHANGES FROM DRAG BRAKING TESTS ON WHEEL UP 28

TEST	TAPE	STRAIN GA	UGE INDIC.	ATIONS	Ŕ	а 4	ţ		RESO	NANCE in	НZ
No.	. oN	A	щ	U	4) 1	420.70	3001.2	4034.3	5091.4
32	203	0 (-1248)	0 (+2227)	0 (+510)							
е С	=	-392 (-1648)	(-980) (+1239)	+140 (+646)	-392 (-400)	-980 (-988)	140 (136)	. 62	-1.2	-1.8	-2.7
34	=	-826 (-2104)	-1125 (+1074)	+279 (+788)	-826 (-856)	-1125 (-1153)	279 (278)	1	0.4	0.1	-1.5
بې س	=	-1342 (-2613)	GAUGE BURNED OFF	+809 (+1329)	-1342 (~1365)	NR	810 (819)	3.52	5.1	5.2	4.3
36	204	-1674 (-2960)	NR	(+825) (+1327)	-1674 (-1712)	NR	825 (817)		5.4	4.7	5.1
37	=	-1703 (-2985)	NR	+884 (1409)	-1703 (-1737)	NR	884 (899)		6.0	6.7	6.6

The Strain Gauge Readings are in microinches per inch. An Indication of 1000 Corresponds to about 30 Ksi. Note:

STRAIN GAUGE INDICATION VERSUS ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE TABLE 4.3.2

CHANGES FROM DRAG BRAKING TESTS ON WHEEL UP 27

	6129.4		-1.4	3.0	4.0	-0.4	3.0
Hz	5069.5		-1.2	2.1	3.1	0	3.0
ANCES in	4019.5		-1.1	2.4	ມ ຕ	1.1	3.9
RESON	2990.6		0	2.6	4.3	3.7	4.7
	2012.1		0	2.2	4.3	1	
ç	קל		+120 (+114)	+286 (+288)	+51 (+45)	+129 (+143)	+404 (+415)
Ę	9		-800 (-812)	-879 (-849)	NR	NR	NR
K	40		-330 (-334)	-764 (-766)	-1412 (-1435)	-1378 (-1392)	-1356 (-1385)
NDICATION	ບ	0 (+1260)	+120 (+1374)	+286 (+1548)	+51 (+1305)	+129 (+1403)	+404 (+1675)
AUGE I	щ	0 (+312)	-800 (-500)	-879 (537)	NR	NR	NR
STRAIN C	A	0 (-340)	-330 (-674)	-764 (-1106)	-1412 (-1775)	-1378 (-1732)	-1356 (-1725)
TAPE	No.	203	=	E	=	=	=
TEST	No.	25	26	27	28	29	30

column 2, the magnetic tape number; in columns 3, 4, 5, the strain gauge indications from A, B and C gauges; in columns 6, 7, 8, the changes in strain are evaluated from columns 3, 4 and 5, and the last five columns show the initial resonant frequency and the frequency shift that occurred in the subsequent braking stops. Table 4.3.3 is an example of the machine setup data for narrow band analysis which includes information about the type of measurement, the number of averages, the type of signal, the type of trigger, the center frequency, the bandwidth, and the sampling time length, from which the frequency error ΔF is given, about 0.4 Hz. The frequency shift shown in the last columns of Tables 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 was obtained from 54 graphs, such as those shown in Figs. 4.3.4 through 4.3.9. These figures correspond to the signature of wheel UP 28 at about 3000 Hz, taken before the drag braking test started (Fig. 4.3.4) and after each successive drag test (Fig. 4.3.5 through 4.3.9).

The limited results shown in Tables 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 show the interesting feature of a frequency shift almost independent of the resonant mode. This behavior is consistent with the theory discussed in Section 2. It is interesting to compare this frequency shift with the theoretical result given by eqn 2.4.3. Rearranging this equation one obtains

$$\frac{\mathbf{F}}{\mathbf{A}} = \sigma = 2\pi\Delta \mathbf{f}_n \left[\frac{\mathbf{EI}\rho}{\mathbf{A}}\right]^{1/2}$$

- 10

TABLE 4.3.3

SETUP STATE ON HP 5445 REAL TIME ANALYZER

: 10: 10: 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	5 STABLE	UC	
SIGNAL : SIGNAL : TRIGGER CENT FRE BANDWIDT TIME LEN ADC CHNL		AUL LAINL * 1 2	J

CAL (C1/C2)





Fig. 4.3.4 Wheel UP 28 A.S. at 3 kHz before the Drag Braking Test



Fig. 4.3.5 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3 kHz after the first Drag Braking Stop



Fig. 4.3.6 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3 kHz after the Second Drag Braking Stop



Fig. 4.3.7 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3 kHz after the Third Drag Braking Stop



Fig. 4.3.8 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3kHz after the fourth Drag Braking Stop



Fig. 4.3.9 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3kHz after the fifth Drag Braking Stop

Hence a shift of 6 Hz corresponds to a stress change of 15 Ksi. It should be noted that this value must correspond to an average stress change in the rim. Strain gauge readings at the front and back of the rim were often of different sign and varied from about 50 Ksi tension to about 25 Ksi compression with a 6 Hz frequency shift. It is therefore felt that the theory seems to give a reasonable indication of average stress.

The correspondence between strain indications and frequency shift is shown in Fig. 4.3.10 and 4.3.11. These figures show that stress conditions and frequency shift were best correlated for the readings from strain gauge A welded on the plate. This seems guite reasonable because the changes in the stress at gauge A on the plate are due to the overall condition of the rim. But there may be considerable local variations in the rim itself. The least correlated indications were from strain gauge C on Comparison of the readings from gauge C the back rim. from wheels UP 27 and 28 under similar drag braking conditions show large differences. Data from gauge B on the front rim were limited to two values for each wheel before extreme heat conditions burned them off. As has been indicated, acoustic signature differences are functions of the bulk stress, and thus might not be expressed directly by indications from a single strain gauge. It is hoped that completing the analyses on wheels UP 27 and



FIG. 4.3.10 FREQUENCY SHIFT Δf VERSUS STRAIN CHANGE $\Delta \varepsilon$ AT 3 kHz FOR WHEELS UP 27 (FIVE DRAG BRAKING STOPS.)



Fig. 4.3.11 Frequency shift Δf versus Strain change $\Delta \varepsilon$ at 3 kHz for wheel UP 28 (Five Drag Braking Stops)

28 and also on wheels UP 12, 17, 18 and 20 will give a better understanding of the acoustic signature as a function of the wheel stress conditions.

The changes in frequency are small, of the order of a few Hz; hence a rather careful error analysis must be Errors in the data collection and data processing made. can be divided into error due to the tape transportation mechanism of the recorder and errors in the signal processing. The latter error depends on the sampling rate and time duration of the signal, which for these analyses was 0.4 Hz. Equally or even more important is the error due to the tape transport speed and fluctuation. Manufacturer's data for the NAGRA IV at 15 in/sec indicate a maximum + 0.05% tape speed error which could give an error of 2.5 Hz at 5 KHz. If tape speed changes occurred during the recording, the resonances ought to show frequency shifts proportional to frequency. There are indications, from comparisons of repeated impacts on the same wheel in the same conditon, that if such an error occurred it was much smaller than 0.1 Hz at 1000 Hz or less than 0.01%.

A significant experimental error might be included in some of the Bessemer results. It is believed now that the results for CJ36 wheels shown in Fig. 4.2.5 are more accurate than those for CJ33 wheels shown in Fig. 4.2.6. The maximum frequency difference should be about 10 Hz instead of 25 Hz. There is no indication at this point of any important error in the dynamometer test results.

5. SYSTEM COMPONENT DESIGN

5.1 Wheel Exciter

An ideal wheel exciter should:

- Produce vibrational excitation in the range 0-10 kHz in all types of railroad wheels. The C-weighted intensity at 3 feet must equal or exceed 100 dB. Acoustic signatures resulting from the use of the exciter must be reproducible independent of train speed and not contain resonances other than those of wheels.
- Induce vibrations in the wheel from a point of contact low on the wheel's rim or flange. This point of contact shall be independent of the train velocity.
- 3. Have an auxiliary power source (electrical or pneumatic) or be mechanically powered by the train. In the latter case, the exciter must not cause a vertical displacement of the wheel.
- Excite wheels on both rails with train speeds of up to 45 MPH (for yard operations 10 MPH should be sufficient).
- Not present a hazard to the train or to itself for train speeds up to 80 MPH (30 MPH for yard operations).
- 6. Be suitable for use at any railroad track location outdoors within the continental United States.
- Be designed to comply with requirements for trackside apparatus now imposed by the railroads. This includes OSHA safety requirements for personnel.
- Have a Mean Time to Failure such as to allow operation for 6 months under normal conditions without probable failure.

These specifications represent an ideal to be aimed at. The designer is confronted with a large variety of conceivable devices and many choices. In the feasibility study [1] a mechanism driven by the wheel itself was used. In the present work it was decided to explore the feasibility of some alternative approaches and these are categorized according to the power source. Since some field experience had been obtained with the original hammer mechanism it was decided to pursue this design concept in parallel with the other studies to ensure that at least one form of operating exciter would be available for the field tests.

5.1.1 Mechanically Powered Excitation

The original version of the hammer exciter is shown in Fig. 1.6.1. The device operates as follows: the flange of the wheel depresses the plunger, 1, whose travel is guided by the pin, 2. Thus the link, 3, starts to rotate around the pivot point, 4. Due to this rotation point A moves towards point B compressing the hammer spring, 5. At low speeds this spring acts as an energy

storage device. When the torque about B due to the hammer spring exceeds the torque due to the weight of the hammer the spring starts to expand and drives the hammer up to impact the wheel flange. At higher speeds (above 2.5 MPH) the link, 3, actually impacts the roller 6 thus setting the hammer into essentially free rotation until it impacts the wheel. The hammer spring then does not contribute much to the forward motion of the hammer but acts only to reset the hammer following wheel impact. The forces of acceleration and deceleration on the hammer mechanism can be very large (see Appendix E). The associated stresses in this mechanism probably were excessive in the device tested in Omaha in 1974, and led to its failure when activated by a fast train passing over it. A tentative solution to this problem was to make the entire hammer, and hammer mounting, a one-piece unit cut from steel plate. In addition, the impacting face of the hammer was heat treated to harden it against wear. A view of the modified exciter is shown in Fig. 5.1.1. This is the version of the hammer exciter used in the field tests to be described in Section 6. It should be noted that a full dynamic analysis of the hammer mechanism remains to be completed. However, a simplified model is discussed in Appendix E. Some snapbuckling mechanisms have been proposed by Fazekas [41] and these devices were given some consideration as means of achieving the requirements of a wheel activated hammer. Although the conceptions are



FIG. 5.1.1 DRAWING OF THE MODIFIED MECHANICAL WHEEL EXCITER

93

elegant, time and resources simply did not permit the design and construction of a working device.

5.1.2 Electrically Powered Excitation

An electric motor to spin two or more impacters, preferably 4, 8, etc., for balance reasons, against the rim of the wheel was also examined (see Fig. 5.1.2). The first tests were performed using a 1/4 HP 1725 rpm motor; in later tests a 1/2 HP universal-type AC-DC motor was used with speed controlled by a VARIAC. The motor exciter represents two significant departures from the hammer type exciter concept. It is electrically powered and therefore the impact is independent of the train speed. However, it may produce multiple impacts on the same wheel. The attraction of this design is its ability to produce impacts at train speeds up to 40-45 MPH and to survive at any train It is a simple design but it must be well guarded speed. for safety reasons. The electric motor and spinning impacter combination was tested on good, bad and greasy wheels. The preliminary conclusions on the feasibility of using this design were: a) the spectra obtained from the good, bad and greasy wheel are noticeably different, and b) spectra from the same wheel were reasonably reproducible.

An impacter to be actuated by a solenoid, such as an automobile starter, was also given some consideraton. However, the concept was not pursued since a triggering pulse would be required and this would involve further





FIG. 5.1.2 MOTOR EXCITER, ROTARY

complication of the system. The motor exciter could be left running during the passage of a train.

5.1.3 Pneumatic Powered Excitation

Another concept examined was that of a pneumatic vibrator impacting a ramp depressed by the wheel flange. The main attraction of such an exciter is the ruggedness and the safety. Pneumatic vibrators are also commercially available in a variety of types, sizes and are low priced. A problem is the background noise of the hammer itself.

Pneumatic vibrators were obtained for preliminary testing of the feasibility of this type of wheel excitation. Included were large and small reciprocating piston types, and five different sizes of rotary vibrators. Testing involved holding each vibrator in contact with the wheel, and obtaining taped wheel signatures associated with differing points of contact and differing air pressures. These tapes were then analyzed using both the 1/3 octave band B & K analyzer and the Spectral Dynamics narrow band analyzer. The results of this investigation were: a) the large piston type vibrator was difficult to keep in contact with the wheel, and therefore no conclusions could be drawn; b) the small piston type vibrator produced usable wheel signatures which were reproducible and comparable in quality to those obtained by rolling ball impact; and c) the rotary vibrators did not excite a broad spectrum of the natural modes of vibration in the wheels. An explanation

for the failure of the rotary vibrators to excite the wheels is evident in the fact that an off-center spinning mass produces a frequency of vibration which is the inverse of its orbital period. This is not comparable with the rich spectrum of frequencies associated with the delta function of an impacting mass. Consequently, the rotary vibrators will only excite the few natural wheel frequencies which are close to that of the vibrator's frequency. The piston vibrator, on the other hand, induces frequencies of vibration almost uniformly throughout the 0-10 kHz band of interest.

To test the performance of a pneumatic vibrator and mounting, a NAVCO model BH 1-1/4 impact type was installed on a custom made leaf spring (K = 150 lbs/in)which was mounted on the test track. The leaf spring parallels the inside of one of the rails, with the vibrator directly attached to the underside center of the leaf spring. In use, the vibrator operates continuously. The wheel flange depresses the leaf spring in passing over it and the impact vibrations are then transmitted into the wheel. This design is attractive for its simplicity and suitability for outdoor use. As it was mentioned earlier the background noise level produced by the pneumatic vibrator was high but a 6-8 dB reduction was achieved through the use of an exhaust muffler and damping compound applied to the vibrator and leaf spring. Figure 5.1.3 shows the details of this design.

MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO MOUNT LEAF SPRING VIBRATOR WHEEL EXCITER TO TEST TRACK. THIS DEVICE USES 80 PSI-REGULATED AIR SUPPLY. SECTION AA SHOWS A 5 AND 3/8 INCH STEEL BOLT WELDED TO INSIDE OF TRACK PARALLEL TO TOP OF TRACK. SECTION BB SHOWS THE INSIDE BOTTOM OF THE RAIL CUT AWAY 1/2 INCH BEYOND THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE TOP OF THE RAIL. THE CUT AWAY IS 5 INCHES LONG. SECTION CC SHOWS 1/4 INCH STEEL PLATE WELDED TO THE INSIDE BOTTOM OF THE TRACK. THIS ALLOWS THE FREE END OF THE LEAF SPRING TO FLEX WHEN THE SPRING IS DEPRESSED BY THE WHEEL. THE LEAF SPRING IS 3 AND 1/16 INCHES WIDE. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE LEAF SPRING JUST TOUCHES THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE TOP OF THE RAIL.



FIG. 5.1.3. PNEUMATIC LEAF SPRING EXCITER

The problem with this type of design is that the amplitude of the sound from a wheel rolling over the leaf spring is much less than from the directly impacting devices, such as mechanically and electrically actuated hammers.

5.1.4 Comparison of Exciter Types

Table 5.1.1 is a summary of ratings of these various types of exciters assessed according to the specifications of an ideal exciter. The characteristics of the acoustic signature are given a higher weighting than the other specifications since if the device does not give a reproducible signature, it is useless for the present purpose. Overall the mechanical hammer appeared to be the best device to use despite its dependence on wheel speed in its present The pneumatic exciter was downgraded because of form. the weakness of the signature intensity. The electric motor driven impacter was downgraded slightly as regards signature because of the problem of multiple impacts and because of possible safety problems. It would also present a profile above the top of the rail. As a result of these considerations it was decided to use the modified hammer exciter in the field test.

5.2 Wheel Sensor

The search for a device to be used to generate a trigger pulse was restricted to three possible types:

TABLE 5.1.1 RATING OF 3 EXCITER TYPES AGAINST IDEAL SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATION	MECHANICAL HAMMER	PNEUMATIC VIBRATOR	ELECTRIC MOTOR
Signature	5 x 2	1 x 2	4 x 2
Contact Point	4	4	4
Operational to 45 mph	3	4*	4*
No Hazard at 80 mph	3	3*	4*
Weather Resistant	4	4*	3*
Safety	4	4*	2*
Mean Time to Failure	3	4*	4*
TOTAL	32	25 29	

Note the quality of the signature is rated twice as important as other considerations.

- 5 = Excellent4 = Very Good
- 3 = Good
- 2 = Fair
- 1 = Poor

*Rating based on surmise, rather than experience.

a) microswitches, b) photosensors, and c) commercially available metal sensors. Microswitches had already been used in an earlier test. Their performance could be rated as moderate because they are susceptible to rough operational conditions. Stable mounting of the microswitch on the track or exciter was also a problem due to vibrations induced by the train rolling over it. Electric contact noise was another problem, although it could be eliminated with proper electronic filtering. Photosensors would be an ideal solution if they could survive the dirt of the yard and severe weather con-In the third class the best available wheel ditions. sensor system appeared to be the DUAL DIRECTIONAL WHEEL SENSOR by ACI, since many engineering problems had been solved in its development. It has solid state circuitry, which is shock mounted and temperature independent from -40° to $+140^{\circ}$ F. It has a waterproof casing and is easily installed and adjusted. The wheel speed can range from 0 to 80 MPH. The operation of the wheel sensor is based on the principle of magnetic flux change in a coil to detect the presence of a wheel. The device has two sensing units to determine wheel direction. During the present tests only one unit was used because the direction of wheel travel was not needed. The basic elements of each sensor unit are a permanent magnet as the source of the magnetic flux and a coil whose inductance changes when a wheel is present due to the change in the magnetic flux in the core of the coil. The unit is also equipped with a light-emitting-diode (LED) which stays on when the sensor indicates a wheel presence and which can be used to check if the sensor is functioning. The output voltage circuit is shown in Fig. 5.2.1. In this figure, Sl is a solid state relay whose contacts close in the presence of a wheel and are rated for a maximum current of 25 mA at 24 VDC. The triggering pulse was the voltage obtained across the resistor R2 = 1200Ω . For tape recording, the voltage E was about 3.0 Volts, for direct real-time sensing it was about 4.5 Volts.

5.3 Microphone

General Radio had recently introduced a weatherproof microphone system for outdoor noise monitoring. This microphone system is shown in Fig. 5.3.1a. The microphone element is an electret condenser random incidence It has flat response, wide dynamic range microphone. and high sensitivity. It also has a permanently charged diaphragm so it does not require a polarization voltage and it does not become noisy in a humid environment. The General Radio system includes a preamplifier after the microphone element to transform the impedance from high to low, so that long cable can be used. The first outdoor test of the microphone in Pueblo, Colorado under very dry and cold weather conditions was satisfactory



FIG. 5.2.1 OUTPUT VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OF THE WHEEL SENSOR

•



FIG. 5.3.1a ASSEMBLY OF WEATHERPROOF MICROPHONE



WINDSCREEN

and encouraged the acceptance of this type of microphone for the final field test. The only negative aspect was the need for a power supply for the microphone's preamplifier. A directional microphone would have been a better choice than the random incidence type actually used. The directional response patterns of the present microphone are shown in Fig. 5.3.1b. The system used in the final field test included two microphones installed on either side of the track. The sound signals go into a microphone mixer whose output goes to a filter and then to the real-time analyzer.

5.4 Spectrum Analyzer, Computer and Diskette Interfacing

The most important parts of the system are the real-time analyzer (RTA) and the mini-computer. At the present time there are basically two ways to extract frequency information from a sound signal: a) using an analog to digital (A/D) converter and subsequently analyzing the digitized signal through the use of computer software or b) using a RTA. The selection of the proper device is based on the duration, frequency range, amplitude, type (transient or stationary) of the signal and the frequency resolution of the analyzed Different commercial devices have similar spectrum. specifications and it is hard to select the best. Rapid improvements and development of these products make the selection even more complicated.

A NOVA 1220 computer interfaced with a 39 channel, 1/3 octave band analyzer had already been used in previous wheel testing by Nagy [1] and Dousis [4]. Some spectral analysis had also been done using a Spectral Dynamics model 330A real-time analyzer on loan from the Company for a short period of time but without any digital inter-The cost of the SD330A, its fast signal analysis facing. for the frequency range needed in the tests and the familiarity of the researchers with it led to the selection of this device as the spectrum analyzer for the system. However the use of an A/D converter should be given serious consideration as a part of a prototype system. Some advantages and disadvantages of the SD330A analyzer in respect of transient signal analysis will be presented in the appropriate chapter.

The computer for the system was a 16K NOVA 1220. Because of the medium memory size of the computer the bulk of the software was written in BASIC language. The digital output of the SD330A analyzer was interfaced with the NOVA's I/O board according to Table C.1 in Appendix C.

The next major task after the interfacing was the development of NOVA computer software needed to operate the analyzer and retrieve data from it. To accomplish this the following software was written:

- Assembly subroutines for control of the SD330A analyzer, including the following commands: start, stop, peak, cursor/plotter, sweep or reset [35],
- Assembly subroutines for use of the NOVA Real-Time Clock.
- 3. Assembly subroutines to read and operate on individual spectra (250 channels) from the SD330A using the slow speed plotter output mode.
- 4. Assembly subroutines to read, print, and operate on individual spectra in the high speed (53 ms) output mode, i.e., levels from the 250 channels are sequentially read in 53 ms directly into core memory.
- Assembly subroutines to store complete spectra in NOVA core memory in sequential order.
- BASIC language programs to call the above Assembly subroutines for processing spectra.

The core memory requirement for a single spectrum is 250, 16 bit, words. After the BASIC interpreter and the program was stored in the memory, 3K of core was available for data, which means only 10 spectra could be stored in the computer. Approximately 5 ms are required to retrieve one data word for processing. Retrieval of two complete spectra for an across-the-axle comparison takes about 2.5 seconds which does not include the analysis program execution time.

Considering this relatively long execution time for BASIC instructions, it was concluded that the analysis for wheel fault detection would not be done immediately following reading the spectra as the train cars pass over the exciters. (For a car speed of 10 MPH, wheels on the same side of a truck will pass over the exciter in approximately 0.4 seconds). Thus it appeared that the analysis ought to be done in near real-time, i.e., immediately after the last wheel spectra is read into the computer. Furthermore, since core memory was limited to approximately 1 car, and since additional core memory boards would not greatly increase this capacity to store wheel spectra, a peripheral memory device of several hundred thousand word capacity was needed if long trains were to be scanned with this apparatus. The speed of data transfer from the SD330A of 4717 words per sec is too fast for the NOVA Cassette which writes at 800 words per second. A Data General Diskette unit, model 6031 was the best technical choice having a transfer rate of approximately 16,000 words per second and a storage capacity of 157,696 words. The track to track head positioning time is 20 ms. Eight spectra may be stored per track. The assembly routines for data transfer from the computer to the Data General Diskettes and retrieval are presented together with the rest of the software in Appendix C.

5.5 System Description and Software Development

The general configuration of the system for railroad wheel inspection is as shown in the layout of Fig. 5.5.1. Airborne sound or vibrations of the test object were detected using a microphone or an accelerometer respectively. The signal was preamplified near the transducer, and then filtered for further signal processing. In the field tests it was recorded in channel No. 1 of a dual channel tape recorder. The triggering pulse was recorded in channel No. 2; this being very important because timing reference and information are essential for short duration transient signals, such as impact recordings. The tape recordings were later analyzed in the laboratory. In the Englewood Yard test the signal could be both recorded and processed in real time. The sound signal was fed into the analyzer for Fourier analysis. During the early stages of the project no digital interfacing and control were available, hence precise data sampling was impossible due to timing errors, and data collection was slow. The analyzer was then operated in the PEAK, STORE mode, because that was the only way to avoide the timing problems. In the peak mode the maximum response of the test object was obtained on the analyzer's screen and it could be traced on the X-Y plotter for permanent record and inspection. Numerical data were taken sweeping the spectrum, through the CURSOR, manually.



FIG. 5.5.I SCHEMATIC OF DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING HARDWARE

One disadvantage in the case of impact analysis using the PEAK mode is the presence of the shock wave produced during the impact together with the response of the test object. This means that the spectrum obtained includes the Fourier components of the shock wave, which theoretically is a continuous spectrum. In practice though (narrow band analysis), it does not appear as continuous, but as a very dense low amplitude line spectrum. When another mode is used such as EXP. AVG. (exponential average) or START where the spectrum in the analyzer's memory is the sum of N successive analyzed spectra divided by N, the number of averages selected, these peaks disappear rapidly due to the short duration of the shock.

One of the recognition and decision schemes used early in the project was line spectra comparison. The line spectrum of a signal is a representation of its spectrum with lines at the resonances whose amplitude is above a certain level. An example of a line spectrum is shown in Fig. 1.4.2. From the finite element analysis studies it was known that a good wheel has fewer resonance lines compared to the same type of defective wheel. Another characteristic is the frequency shift in some of these resonances in defective wheels of the same structure and geometry. Therefore, comparison of good wheels of the same type should give identical or well matched line spectra, whereas a good to bad wheel comparison ought to show significant line mismatching. During the first experiments line spectra acquisition was done manually using the X-Y plots of the acoustic signatures. An example of these results is shown in Table 5.5.1. The first column of the table has the wheel code; the second, the wheel description. The third column has the total average number of lines based on three or four signatures from impacts on the same or different points on the rim of the wheel. The fourth column has the number of common lines between these spectra and represents the "average" line spectrum of the wheel.

As an example, the first axle tested had good 33" cast, single wear wheels. Three different impacts (signatures) on the same point showed an average of 38 lines on both wheels. On the east side there were 28 common lines, on the west side, 32. Finally, there were 19 lines common to both sides (fifth column). In the case of a good 33" wheel compared to a 33" wheel with a partial crack, the number of matched lines was 11, and comparison between the partially cracked wheel and the one with the large crack indicated only 4-7 common lines, although for some lines it was difficult to see if they had identical frequencies or if there was a one channel shift. The line spectra comparison procedure was later automated using BASIC/ASSEMBLY language software. Analyzing taped acoustic signatures with the above software, results were obtained as shown in Table 5.5.2. Important conclusions were obtained from

TABLE 5.5.1

_

SUMMARY OF THE LINE SPECTRA ANALYSIS (RESULTS OBTAINED MANUALLY FROM SPECTRA PLOTS)

WHEEL CODE	WHEEL DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SPECTRAL LINES (AVERAGE OF 3 OR 4 SPECTRA)	NUMBER OF COMMON SPECTRAL LINES	NUMBER OF COMMON LINES FROM WHEELS ON THE SAME AXLE	REMARKS
SPlE SPlW	GOOD 33" CAST 1W GOOD 33" CAST 1W	38(3) Same Point 38(3) Same Point	28 32	19	Same Axle
15 A 15 C	LARGE PLATE CRACK PARTIAL PLATE CRACK	42(4) Diff. Point 41(4) Diff. Point	24 30	6 - 7	Same Axle
15 A 15 C	LARGE PLATE CRACK PARTIAL PLATE CRACK	45(3) Same Point 44(3) Same Point	28 31	4 - 7	Same Axle
15 C SPIW	PARTIAL PLATE CRACK GOOD 33" CAST 1W	40(4) Diff. Point 41(4) Same Point	28 32	11	Diff. Axle

TABLE 5.5.2

-

SUMMARY OF THE LINE SPECTRA ANALYSIS (TESTS WERE COMPUTER CONTROLLED)

Number of Wheels Tested	% Range of Lines Matched Between Two Signatures	Remarks	
18	70-100	Same wheel-same point. All good wheels.	
18	40-90	Wheels across the same axle. All good wheels.	
14	10-50	Good/Bad wheel, across the same axle.	

these tests:

- There is some overlapping in the percentage of matched lines in good/good and good/bad wheels.
- Large defects (plate cracks) showed a 10-20% line matching and therefore should be easily detected under this scheme.
- c. A comparison was made between the spectra of two good wheels on the same axle, one having a very worn flange. A low matching percentage of about 30% was found.
- A change in the input attenuation by a few dB caused a different percentage of matching. This was to be expected, because it changes the discrimination window.
- e. Small defects, such as thermal cracks, had 50% or higher of matching lines.
- f. The Line Spectra comparison scheme could not be used alone for detection of defective wheels. Thermal cracks would be difficult to detect and small changes in the wheel geometry, such as worn flanges, would appear as defects.

The BASIC software developed for the Englewood Yard tests is given in Appendix C. A simplified general flow diagram is shown in Fig. 5.5.2. The most important change from earlier versions was to base the decision on consideration of several factors: the number of coincident resonances, the amplitudes of signals in the same spectral



Fig. 5.5.2 Flow diagram for the Series of Computer Programs used in the SP Englewood Yard, Houston Tests range and the decay rates of sound from the two mating wheels. A number, called the difference index (DI) was computed as follows:

$$DI = C_1 SD + C_s (1/SP_1 + 1/SP_2) + C_3 (DR_1 - DR_2) + C_4 (DR_1 + DR_2)$$

where C_1 , C_2 , C_3 and C_4 are weighting coefficients.

SD is the sum of the absolute value of the differences between corresponding channels ignoring 3 channels at common resonances. (Resonances are found using subroutines from the line spectra comparison program).

SP1 is the sum of all channels for the spectrum of wheel No. 1.

SP2 is the sum of all channels for the spectrum of wheel No. 2.

DR1 is the decay rate for wheel No. 1.

DR2 is the decay rate for wheel No. 2 (across the axle).

Some comments on the terms of this empirical formula are in order.

1. The first term SD. This is the most important term and the decision is based mainly on the value of SD. The amplitude of the resonances depends on the impact, and spectra from the same wheel under different impact forces, at the same impact point will give spectra of varying resonance amplitude. To reduce the error introduced because of the intensity of the impact, the differences between the spectra are ignored at common resonances and the differences of the two channels adjacent to the peak are also ignored.

- 2. The second term, 1/SP1 + 1/SP2. SP1 and SP2 are the sums of all channels for each wheel. Good wheels have low damping compared to defective and greasy wheels, and in that case SP1 and SP2 are large numbers and have small inverse values.
- 3. The third term, DR1-DR2. Good wheels have low decay rates and hence this term is then a small number. Greasy wheels have significant DR, but they are usually both greasy on the same axle and again this term is small. Only in the case of good/bad wheel pairs does this term contribute to the difference index.

The decay rate (DR) is defined as the number of channels, K2, which dropped more than L2 dB (L2 = 8 dB in these tests) between the first and second reading, divided by the number of channels, K1, which exceeded P4 dB (P4 = 8 dB in these tests).

4. The fourth term, DR1 + DR2. This term is small when wheels are good, and large in cases of greasy or defective wheels. To separate defective from greasy wheels a subroutine checks the pattern of the signature. If the high frequencies are damped more than the low, this is an indication that the wheel is greasy. The flow diagram of the READ and acoustic signature sections of the main program is shown in Fig. 5.5.3. Details of the flow diagram of the data processing section of the program are shown in Fig. 5.5.4.

A sample of the computer printout is shown in Fig. 5.5.5. The operator types RUN on the teletype, the date and number of the test, then the computer starts printing information about identification of the program and values of the parameters. The program calls for the time and number of the tape where the test will be recorded. At this point, being ready to start collecting data, the execution goes to a subroutine which checks for a triggering pulse. After sensing the TP, the RTA starts sampling and processing the sound signal in the Exponential Average mode for 150 ms, the values on the 250 channels of the analyzer being transferred to the computer through the digital interfacing. A second spectrum is read into the computer 150 ms later (300 ms after the TP). Comparison of the two spectra gives the decay rate of the sound. Following that the two spectra are stored on the diskette, a process which can take from 40 to 200 ms. The computer then gets ready for a new reading, which will start with the next TP. Although the maximum time interval required for one signature is 500 ms, the average is about 385 ms.

When all the signatures initially asked for have been received, the computer calls for the car I.D. For



FIG. 5.5.3 FLOW DIAGRAM OF THE READ ACOUSTIC SIGNATURES PART OF THE MAIN PROGRAM.



FIG. 5.5.4. FLOW DIAGRAM OF THE DATA PROCESSING SECTION OF THE MAIN PROGRAM



NOTE: LI, L2, L6 ARE INPUT PARAMETERS

RUN 770712-IV -----------T-562-VIII EMP. AVG. SPECTRA PROCESSING ROUTINES ENGLEWOOD YARD TESTS-JUNE 77 +ASSE1BLY A-140-IX 12 JULY 1977 ------NUMBER OF CHANNELS; 250 NUMBER OF SPECTRA ; 24 FREQUENCY FACTOR DBAND HZ; 40 DISCRIMINATION LEVEL; 8 D.INDEX DECISION LEVEL; 85 DATE-TIME? 12 JULY 77 15:10:01? 0 TAPE#? 180 CAR I.D.? TP 78217CL/SSW 79457 CL/ATSF 81338 CLN? 1 J1.K1.K2 Ø 162 34 J1,K1,K2 1 157 48 472 39 45 57 I------I TEST I SPI I SP2 ID.INDEX I REMARKS I I I I ISS I III I 61 I GOOD WHEELS I J1,K1,K2 Ø 14Ø 12 JI.KI.K2 1 180 64 573 47 51 62 I 2 I 239 I 182 I 75 I GOOD WHEELS I J1,K1,K2 Ø 187 11 JLKLK2 1 173 52 956 79 83 91 I 3 I 274 I 130 I 103 ISIGNIFF. ENERGY DIFF. I JI.KI.K2 Ø 173 26 J1,K1,K2 1 168 47 638 53 58 63 I 4 I 176 I 160 I 74 I GOOD WHEELS I J1,K1,K2 Ø 157 23 J1,K1,K2 1 145 19 708 59 64 70 I 5 I 234 I 137 I 70 I GOOD WHEELS I JI,KI,K2 Ø 155 11 J1,K1,K2 I 193 - 39 316 63 72 78 I 6 I 238 I 157 I 84 I GOOD WHEELS Ι

FIG. 5.5.5 SAMPLE OUTPUT OF THE MAIN PROGRAM

long train cuts the first and last car I.D.s were given, and thus intermediate cars could be identified by consulting the consist lists. For short tests, of two to four cars, all I.D.s were typed. Data processing then begins by retrieving from the diskette the spectra of wheels across the axle. The decay rate is evaluated from the two readings with a 150 ms interval.

In order to test the efficiency of the system and the software, recordings made during the 1975 field test described in Section 1.8 were analyzed. The distribution of difference index for 2 runs (Run #21, 23) is shown in Fig. 5.5.6. The circles indicate a defective wheel. The distribution of difference index for the same run (Run #10) for 3 different sampling time intervals is also shown in Fig. 5.5.7. The analyses indicated better discrimination and reproducibility compared to analyses made using the 1/3 octave band RTA.



FIG. 5.5.6 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR RUN #21 AND RUN #23 FROM THE FIELD TESTS AT ENGLEWOOD YARD, 18 June 1975

o Indicate D. I. for defective wheel.



41		1	51	•	11 1
\$2 \$3	:	ł	50 F		53 1 54 1
33 44	÷.	۰.	33 14		55 I 36 U
5	1	<u>؛</u>	54 1	•	34 • 39 •
	i.	· ·	41 F	· ·	41 1
41		1	61 B	٤.	63
5	÷	•	65 B		45 8
47 43	ł	۰,	67 65 1		47 4
89 78	1	÷	7		78 8 71 1
12 73	÷.	:	72 73	ł	13 1 73 1
13	1	ł	75 1		75 1
77	i	·.	77	1	77 8 78 8
	ł	•	74 2 39 1	· . · ·	70 2 80 4 91 1
12		1	62	ł	82 U 83 L
-		1	85 1	· • •	63 4
87 86	1	1 I		ł	47 4 5 4
49	1	·•			
+2 +3		ו ז	92 1 93 9	· ·	92 8 93 8
**	Ì	1	94 95 9	ł	94 I 95 9
1	1	i.	97 E 97 E	i	*7
		i	69 E		59 B LEO B
142	-	{	102	1	107 0
104	;	i	105		104 4
107	1	1	104		184 1
10		1	147	· ·	
112	÷	ł	112		
114	;	i	114 4	ţ	
117	-	1	114	-	114 4
119		į	128	• •	110 B 120 B
121	1	1	121	ļ	121 0
124	÷	1	123 4	i	123 0
126		ł	126 127 0	1	126 1 127 1
129		1	129	1	125 0
131		i,	131	i	131 # 132 #
134	-	¦°	133		133 6
136	1	i	136	ţ	136 B 137 B
139	-	1	135		135 0
141	1	i		ł	141 B 142 B
143	1	f	143 4		143 8
140	1	ţ	145 E	i	140 U 147 U
143	-	,©	145	i	145 B 147 B
151		ł.	151	i	151 U 152 I
153	Ì	ł	153 0	i	153 0
156	i	1	156	i	156 U 157 B
159	1	1	159	ł	155
141		i	161 4 161 4		160 B 161 B 162 A
163	;	ł	103		163
165	;	1	103	1	165
169		i	148 1 167 0	įø	165 0 147 0
178	•	8	178 8	1	170 0

1

.....

- FIG. 5.5.7 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR RUN #10, THREE DIFFERENT SAMPLING TIME INTERVALS, FROM THE FIELD TESTS AT ENGLEWOOD YARD, 18 June 1975
 - Indicate D. I. defective wheel.
6. WAYSIDE TESTS

6.1 Tests at TTC Pueblo, Colorado

Two field tests were performed in the Transportation Test Center (TTC) in Pueblo, Colorado, at a three month interval. The objectives of these tests were:

- To test certain parts of the system, such as the microphone, the modified exciter, and the wheel sensor, in the field.
- 2. To simulate the operating conditions for the Acoustic Signature Inspection system under development.
- To determine the signature change, over a certain time period, due to wear of the wheels.

6.2 First Pueblo Test

In all 10 tests were done on the bypass of the FAST track. These are described as follows.

Test	Date	Description (train speed, direction)
1	11 - 16 - 78	5 MPH; counterclockwise
2 3	11-16-78	8 MPH; counterclockwise
4	11-16-78	8 MPH; counterclockwise
5	11-17-78	5 MPH; clockwise
6 7	11 - 17 - 76	5 MPH; CLOCKWISE
7	11.17.76	8 MPH; CLOCKWISE
Q Q	11-17-76	5 MPH: brakes lightly applied
10	11-17-76	12-15 MPH; clockwise

Tape recordings of acoustic signatures were obtained from each of the project FAST train wheels. This was done for all wheels on one side of the train on Tuesday evening, 16 November 1976 and for the wheels on the other side on Wednesday evening. A consist description was obtained for car identification. The first four cars in the 70-car consist were replaced in the Wednesday night test, otherwise the consist remained the same for both tests.

Wheel excitation in these tests was done with the improved model of the UH mechanical hammer exciter, as described in section 5.1.1. A photograph of the installed exciter is shown in Fig. 6.2.1. This hammer exciter performed without mishap during the tests, and showed only minor wear following the 3124 test impacts. At the time the first series of Pueblo tests were made, it was believed that the hammer could be activated by impact from the link, 3, (see Fig. 1.6.1), so the springs, 5, were disconnected from the hammer at point B and instead connected to the frame. Thus the hammer was allowed to swing free from the link, 3, on impact and the springs, 5, served to reset the link, 3, rather than the hammer. This change, although of interest from the design standpoint, gave rise to some problems, as indicated below.

The wheel impact response was judged to be best for the 5-8 MPH train speed. The hammer exciter would not operate effectively for train speeds above 12 MPH and did not impact at all below 3 MPH. About 1/3 of the wheels were not struck by the hammer during the 12-15 MPH test presumably because the hammer could not reset as



FIG. 6.2.1 MODIFIED MECHANICAL HAMMER EXCITER USED AT TTC, PUEBLO

needed in the time between the passage of wheels on the same truck. However, the hammer mechanism was not damaged in this test nor did it appear to present a hazard to the train or personnel in attendance. The impact sound levels measured approximately 6 feet from the wheel usually exceeded 95 dB which was at least 10 dB above the background train noise.

The performance of the wheel sensor was good. It was installed and calibrated easily. For calibration a small vehicle provided by TTC was used. Views of the system used at TTC Pueblo are shown in Figs. 6.2.2 and 6.2.3.

The acoustic signature of the wheels was recorded on two different tape recorders simultaneously. One recorder was a General Radio dual channel. It was used for simultaneous recording of the sound in channel No. 1 and the triggering pulse in channel No. 2. This recorder operates with a 115 Volt AC, 60 Hz power supply. Unfortunately there was no such line available at the test location and a portable generator was used. That later proved to be a major obstacle in the analysis, because the speed of the tape transport mechanism is directly dependent on the frequency of the power supply. The other recorder was a NAGRA single channel, battery operated instrument. This is a very good recorder, but only the sound could be recorded on the single channel.



b



FIG. 6.2.2a VIEW OF THE EXCITER-WHEEL SENSOR b VIEW OF THE MICROPHONES, EXCITER AND WHEEL SENSOR ON THE BYPASS SECTION OF THE FAST TRACK AT TTC, PUEBLO



α.



FIG. 6.2.3a. VIEW OF THE SETUP AND EQUIPMENT USED AT TTC, PUEBLO CO

b. SCHEMATIC OF THE SYSTEM AT TTC, PUEBLO CO

Preliminary analyses of these tapes were made to test and refine the recognition logic. Comparisons were made between two impacts on the same wheel, impacts from two wheels on the same axle, and from two different wheels on the same side of the train. Some studies of this type are reported in the next section. Since the train speed of 8 MPH is close to the maximum speed for which the fourier analysis and data transfer into the computer could be effected, the tape playback speed was 7-1/2 inch/sec instead of the recording speed of 15 inch/sec. This gives double the time for sampling and data transferring, compared to direct real-time analysis.

6.3 Second Pueblo Test

A second series of tests similar to the first was conducted in the evening of 10 February 1977 on the main FAST track. These are described as follows:

Test No.	Description									
11	5 MPH	; Clockwise								
12	5 MPH	I; Clockwise								
13	8 MPH	I; Clockwise								
14	8 MPH	I; Clockwise								
15	5 MPH	; Counterclockwise								
16	5 MPH	i; Counterclockwise								
17	8 MPH	I; Counterclockwise								
18	8 MPH	I; Counterclockwise								

For these tests the same devices and arrangements as in the first tests were used (see Fig. 6.2.3). The only additional precaution taken was continuous monitoring of the frequency of the AC power line by a frequency

counter. During the second tests a better and bigger generator was available. The frequency of the generator was reasonably stable, although it drifted slowly within the range of 59.0 - 60.2 Hz, during the 5 hour tests. This introduced a maximum frequency error of 2% in the acoustic signatures. Errors of this size can be important in the data analysis, because line spectra comparison will be impossible. Note that in the line spectra comparison the tolerable error is 0.4% (a spectrum from SD330A RTA has 250 channels). During a single test the frequency of the generator drifted in the range of 0.0 -0.3 Hz with an average less than 0.2 Hz. Indications are that during the first test the phase frequency of the power supplied was between 52.8 and 54.2 Hz. As a final note on the error introduced by the change of tape speed, manufacturers data for the GR data recorder type 1525 indicates that 'flutter and wow' is below 0.2% rms. According to the Houston Lighting & Power Company, the maximum average frequency change of the power lines is 0.2% - 0.3%. In unusual cases this may go a little higher. Therefore there is no error introduced in the analysis due to the tape transport mechanism due to the frequency of the laboratory power supply.

Most of the recordings made were good. Comparisons between wheels on the same side, across the axle and at different speeds were made. The results are presented in Fig. 6.3.1, Fig. 6.3.2 and in Fig. 6.3.3. These



FIG. 6.3.1 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR THE TEST 5/6, 6/9, 14/18 AT TTC PUEBLO COLORADO



FIG. 6.3.2 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR TESTS 14/18, 6/3, 13/13 AT TTC PUEBLO COLORADO



FIG. 6.3.3 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR THE TESTS 13/17, 17/18, 13/14

figures show the distribution of the difference index values for most of the tests. The best results were obtained comparing the same wheels recorded in successive tests where the train was moving at the same speed. Problems related to the tests and subsequent laboratory analyses are:

- The train speed varied in most of the tests about
 <u>+</u> 2 MPH from the nominal speed, the reason being the steep grade existing in the particular section of the FAST track used.
- 2. The power frequency was different in tests separated by long time intervals. This is probably the reason why across the axle comparison did not show results as good as expected.
- 3. Because of the large power frequency difference between the first and second Pueblo tests (53 and 60 Hz respectively) it was impossible to come to any reliable conclusions on the effect of wheel wear.

The following conclusions were arrived at from the Pueblo tests:

- The spring assembly of the mechanical exciter was necessary.
- 2. Distant mounting of the exciters should be avoided. A 200 ft separation between exciters was used in the 1975 Englewood yard tests where the wheels on one side were inspected first and then those on the other.

But the Pueblo tests showed that the greater the exciter separation the greater is the effect of varying train speed.

 The exciter was strong enough to operate and survive for a large number of impacts.

6.4 Tests at the Southern Pacific Englewood Yard, Houston

The final wayside testing of the Acoustic Signature wheel inspection system took place in July 1977, in the Southern Pacific Englewood yard in Houston. Traffic speed inbound to the yard is sometimes higher than 15 MPH, and hence too fast for the inspection system, but incoming to the hump the speed is 2-3 MPH. There are about 3000 cars/day humped in the yard on 3 tracks. The rail size is 136 lb. (mechanical hammer exciters were designed for this size of rail). In a previous 2 year period the inspection personnel had discovered 6 broken and 12 overheated wheels.

The objectives for the tests were:

- 1. To obtain data for a statistically significant sample of wheels in service. This data sample could then be used for further studies to find the optimum DI equation and to ascertain what wheel conditions, other than cracks, might give rise to high DI values.
- To rate the performance of the hardware to identify weaknesses and problems.

3. Using the best software available at the time to permit immediate follow-up on some wheels with high DI values. It was hoped that a cracked wheel might be found but this was recognized as a somewhat unlikely occurrence in the time available.

6.5 Englewood Test Site and Equipment

The location for the tests was selected after a visit to the site and discussions with representatives of Southern Pacific. A simple chart of the hump is shown in Fig. 6.5.1. The figure shows the location of the trailer, where the electronic equipment of the system was stored, and the mechanical exciter on the north track. The location for the trailer had to comply with and fulfill the objectives and requirements set for the tests. For that reason it was placed at the bottom of the slope which is about 400 yards from the top of the hump. It would then take more than two minutes for a car moving at the regular humping speed to cover the distance from the trailer to the inspection pits. An observer sitting in the trailer had an unobstructed view of the inbound or outbound traffic as well as all train cuts moving over the hump. Electric power was easily accessible from an electric tower a few feet away.

Modifications in the hammer exciter and the software were needed under the new operational conditions and



requirements for these tests. The exciter used at Pueblo did not operate for train speeds below 3 MPH. Consequently, the spring configuration was returned to the original design as shown in Fig. 5.1.1. After these changes the exciter operated best in the range 1.5 to 3.0 MPH. It is obvious that with this design the performance of the exciter is speed and flange depth dependent.

The tests were scheduled daily between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. An average of 400 cars/day was estimated to pass through the test location. Only a fraction of those cars were actually tested, hence the chances of finding a defective wheel were remote. To define the discrimination level for good/bad wheels a complete simulation test was performed in the laboratory. The discrimination level of 85 was chosen after testing a selection of wheels, as shown in Table 6.5.1.

An air-conditioned 8' x 21' trailer was installed in the yard on 15 June 1977. It took about a week to install, calibrate and make the first complete test of the system. Two problems arose due to the condition of the rail. i) Although the size of the rail was 136 lbs., parts of the exciters had to be machined and plates of variable thickness were attached to the top of the plunger because the rail was worn down about 3/8 inch. ii) Calibration of the wheel sensor was

			AXLE & WHEEL IDENTIFICATION									
RUN #,	PROGRAM	TAPE #		GOOD/GOOD								
			15C-15A	8B-8G	4G-4B	1G-1B	13A-13C					
770701-II	T-562-V	175	91	101	142	127	69					
770615-IV	т-562-1	175	99	93	106	119	71					

TABLE 6.5.1 DIFFERENCE INDEX VALUES FROM WHEELS TESTED IN THE LABORATORY, FOR DISCRIMINATION LEVEL SELECTION

very difficult for the same reason. No such problem had been encountered during the test at TTC in Pueblo or the laboratory simulation. As a result of this difficulty multiple triggering or missing triggering pulses were observed. Consequently, the maximum number of wheel signatures per test had to be reduced to 80, because faulty triggering invalidates an entire run.

The trailer and the outdoor hardware are shown in Through the window on the left the test Fig. 6.5.2. controller could watch the cars moving uphill towards The schematic of the inspection system is the crest. shown in Fig. 6.5.2b, distances between different devices being marked on the drawing. The exciter and the wheel sensors were mounted between the ties. The clearance was very small, and therefore inevitably there was some difference in the time between the triggering pulse and the impact on the two sides of the track. During the TTC and simulation tests, the exciter-wheel sensor alignment was much better. In Fig. 6.5.3, the microphones, exciters and wheel sensors are shown from the same angle as seen by the test controller looking through the window of the trailer. In Fig. 6.5.4a,b the system and the east part of the hump are shown. The inspection pits are indicated by arrows (Fig. 6.5.4a).

All testing was performed in real time. During the last two weeks, when all necessary changes and corrections had been made the sound and triggering



a.







FIG. 6.5.3 VIEW OF THE MICROPHONES, EXCITERS AND WHEEL SENSORS THROUGH THE WINDOW OF THE TRAILER



 \mathbf{a}

b

FIG. 6.5.4a VIEW OF THE EAST SIDE OF THE HUMP, INSPECTION PITS ARE INDICATED BY ARROW

b VIEW OF THE MICROPHONES, EXCITERS AND WHEEL SENSORS

pulse signals were tape-recorded simultaneously with the real time testing.

6.6 Performance of Hardware during the Englewood Test

The duration of the tests was approximately five weeks instead of the scheduled four due to the initial one week delay in the installation of the system.

The components of the system performed as follows during the tests:

- a) Microphones: No problem or failure. Some indications of excessive attenuation or low gain in the preamplifier of one of the microphones during the second week of the tests were finally attributed to a bad cable. Rain did not have any adverse effect on the microphones which survived three heavy rainstorms during the test period.
- b) Wheel Sensors: One of the dual wheel sensing units failed a couple of days before the end of the tests. It was easily replaced by the other unit. Some triggering problems could be attributed to wheel sensors. In the late afternoon hours, under extreme heat, the temperature on the cover of the wheel sensors was estimated to be above 130°F.
- c) Mechanical Hammer Exciters: Most of the parts operated satisfactorily. Each exciter performed about 27,000 impacts. One hammer had to be replaced due to excessive wear, possibly because of improper

heat treatment. One pair of springs was also replaced with new and stiffer springs.

- d) SD330A Real Time Analyzer: Some problems developed when the temperature inside the trailer was above 85°F.
- e) NOVA 1220 Minicomputer: Some serious problems (computer failure) occurred when the temperature inside the trailer was above 85°F. The temperature related problems in the RTA and computer were corrected by improving the air circulation in the trailer.
- f) Diskette System: No problems. Further verification of proper data transferral from the computer to diskette and vice-versa was checked with a specially written test program.

The performance of the exciter is shown in the figures 6.6.1 through 6.6.4. In each figure the top trace is the triggering pulse signal, and the bottom trace is the sound signal. These pictures were taken during the tests using a TEKTRONIX 564 storage oscilloscope and a polaroid camera.

The events shown in the pictures from left to right are: The triggering pulse (TP) and the corresponding impact on the north wheel of the first axle is shown first, then the TP and the impact on the south wheel of the same axle, then the TP and impact on the north wheel of the second axle, etc.

Figures 6.6.1.a and b show the typical form of the signals. The top picture which shows normal impact during the last few days of the test after all possible improvements were made may be compared to the bottom picture which was taken in the early experiments. Figures 6.6.2a and b show some of the impact problems. In the top figure double impact of the hammer on the wheel is shown. This impact is more prominent on one side. In the bottom figure very weak impact or no impact occurred at low speed when new wheels with low flanges were passing over the exciter. These impacts usually appeared as "insufficient data" in the printout, Figure 6.6.3a shows, two impacts on old used wheels with high flanges, followed by two impacts on rather new wheels with low flanges. In Figures 6.6.3b are shown impacts of the type which sometimes gave rise to the indication Significant Energy Difference. In Figs. 6.6.1 through 6.6.3 the sweep speed of the oscilloscope was 500 ms/div., except in Fig. 6.2.3b where it was 200 ms/div. Figure 6.6.4a shows the signals from the south exciter, at a sweep speed of 50 ms/div. Figure 6.6.4b shows the corresponding signals from the north exciter. On the south side the impact occurred 45-50 ms after the TP, on the north side the impact occurred 100-105 ms after the TP, hence there was a difference of 50-60 ms in the data processing between





b

- FIG. 6.6.1a TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE EXCITERS DURING THE LATE TESTS
 - b TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE EXCITERS DURING THE EARLY TESTS, SWEEP SPEED 500 ms/DIV

a





FIG. 6.6.2a EXCITER PERFORMANCE, DOUBLE IMPACT b EXCITER PERFORMANCE, NEW WHEELS, LOW OR NO IMPACT; SWEEP SPEED 500 ms/DIV

b

 \mathbf{a}



a

b



FIG. 6.6.3a IMPACTS ON WHEELS WITH HIGH FLANGES FOLLOWED BY IMPACTS ON NEW WHEELS WITH LOW FLANGES b UNEVEN IMPACT ON WHEELS ACROSS THE AXLE



FIG. 6.6.4a TIMING RELATION, SOUTH EXCITER, IMPACT ABOUT 40 ^{ms} AFTER THE TIMING PULSE

b TIMING RELATION, NORTH EXCITER, IMPACT ABOUT 110 ms AFTER THE TIMING PULSE; SWEEP SPEED 50 ms/DIV

154

a

b

the two sides. This time interval corresponded to one sampling cycle of the analyzer and obviously introduced some error. This difference could have been corrected with alignment of the exciter-wheel sensor, but due to the tie spacing that was impossible. The alternative way to correct this error is through the software which was also difficult because of the lack of time for major software changes during the test.

6.7 Performance of Software during the Englewood Test

Table 6.7.1 has a summary of the printout obtained during the last ten days of the tests. The first column has the RUN identification number. The second column has the number of cars tested during the run. The third column has the number of the tape on which the run was recorded. The fourth column has the total number and condition of the wheels tested (clean, greasy, etc.). The next five columns have the results, which include "good," "insufficient data," "significant energy difference," "overload" and "high value." The next column contains the levels of the high values. Visual inspection on some of those wheels with difference index over 110 did not show any apparent defect. The axle with the highest difference index (164) had 9 year old iron wheels but without any cracks. Only one axle was in rather bad condition. It had extensive built-up tread, but was not condemnable according to the railroad inspectors. During the period

TABLE 6.7.1

SUMMARY OF THE LAST TEN DAYS OF TESTS AT THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC ENGLEWOOD YARD, HOUSTON

														_	_			_			_		_	_	-
REMARKS							New Wheels			-								Possible	microphone mixing problem						
LEVELS OF H.V.	8		ł	85,90	1	90,90,105		97,91,112,	164 93	89,95	100,103,93,	107 , 91 94	06	i	ı	I	I	91,97,104	105,104,103 91,90,96	93,118,86,115	92,94,126	85	110,86,95,90,	93,95,88,109, 102,88,95,118	
	HIGH	VALUE	1	2	1	m	I	4	-1	7	 ري		Ч	1	I	1	l	თ		7	 -		12		48
ស្ល	OVER-	LOAD	ł	ı	I	ł	1	1	1	I	I	1	I	ł	1	1	1	l		4		I	1		4
RESULTS MBER OF AXLE	SIGNIFICANT	ENERGY DIF.	I	5	ľ	7	i	m	н	e	4	I	I	1	I	ł	t			н		1	m		23
IN	INSUFF.	DATA	و	1	-1	1	21	12	12	10	m	œ	rđ	Q	16	e ∼ł	ы	ı		I	I	IJ	9		113
	GOOD		9	Ś	11	2	19	21	26	21	12	15	10	و	20	m	15	14		12	, T.,	18	6e		280
NUMBER OF WHEELS	GR-GREASY	CL-CLEAN	16CL-8GR	24CL	24cL	24 CL	80CL	64cL-16GR	72CL-8GR	72CL	48CL	48CL	24 CL	16CL-8GR	4cL	72CL	32CL-8GR	48CL		48CL		40CL-8GR	104CL-	l6GR	864CL- 72GR
TAPE			184	184	185	185	183	183	183	183	183	183	I	ı	182	182	181	181		180		180	180		
NUM- BER	OF	CARS	ε	n	m	m	10	10	10	თ	9	9	m	m	-	თ	ß	9		9		9	15		117
RUN NUMBER			770721-I	770721-II	770721-III	770721-IV	770719-Ib	11-617077	770719-IIb	770718-I	770718-II	770718-IIb	770716-I	770715-I	770714-I	770714-II	770713-III	770713-IV		770712-IV		770712-III	770712-II		TOTAL

of the tests the READ assembly subroutine did not have an error flag for the case of improper reading of the digital output of the RTA by the computer. When this error flag was added later it showed on average that 2% of the indications contained a reading error. It is not known how much this error might have affected the results.

In some of the runs with a large number of high values, certain indications showed improper setting or calibration in parts of the system. For example in run 770713-IV improper microphone mixing was indicated from the fact that north side readings had a substantially higher overall sum compared to the south side. In the case of run 770712-IV the 4 overload indications showed low input attentuation in the RTA. Indications of Insufficient Data, Significant Energy Difference, and Overload are related to the performance of the exciter, as shown in Fig. 6.6.1 through 6.6.3.

Another point that should be mentioned is the large number of insufficient data indications. This is mostly due to greasy wheels. The majority of these wheels are on cars with plain journal bearings where oil has leaked from the journal box. For spectral comparisons, the second reading, 300 ms after the TP, was used. The signal from greasy wheels in that instance is very low or completely decayed. This problem could be corrected

by checking the first spectrum in cases of fast decay. Another point of some interest is that wheels with dragging brake shoes or even squealing under the application of brake shoe pressure did not appear to generate especially high Difference Index values.

The distribution of DI values for the last ten days of field test in SP Englewood yard (July 1977) is shown in Fig. 6.7.1. In the same figure indications from defective axles tested in the UH laboratory are marked with circles.



- DAYS OF FIELD TEST AT SOUTHERN PACIFIC YARD (July 1977) DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR THE LAST TEN FIG. 6.7.1
- Indicate DI for defective wheels

Sample size: 443 Frequency Range: 0-10,000 Hz Real Time Data. No correction for timing difference DI includes terms in SD, DR, LD

7. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

7.1 Introduction

Figure 6.7.1 is the histogram of DI values obtained in real time during the tests. It was pointed out in section 6.7 that a number of system problems occurred during the tests and that the DI equation used was based on prior experience with small samples. The idea at the time of the test was to follow up on a few wheels with high values. Further study of the analog tape recordings taken during the test was divided into three parts with the following objectives:

- to identify recordings with <u>system problems</u> and to correct for deficiencies, where possible, in the data processing software,
- to use the corrected data to find the optimum DI equation, and
- 3) to study the remaining high DI values from the Englewood data to ascertain what <u>wheel conditions</u> besides cracks could cause high values.

The maximum sample size (number of axles) used in this study was 370, a little smaller than the sample shown in Fig. 6.7.1. The reason for this difference is that analog tape recordings were not made for a few cars included in the real-time data. Each time a correction was introduced into the data processing or a change was made in the DI equation, the procedure was to plot a histogram of the results. If, as a result of the change, the modal value of the histogram showed an increased separation from a reference sample of defective wheels, the change was regarded as an improvement. In some cases improvements were obvious with relatively small sample sizes (130 to 170 axle pairs) and the histogram plot was discontinued to save processing and analysis time.

The good/bad wheels used for reference are 15A/15C, 1G/1B and 4G/4B. They were tested on the UH laboratory track, where the wheel sensors and exciters were spaced as in the SP Englewood Yard. The setup prevented data collection from axle 8B/8G which appears in the reference sample of Fig. 6.7.1. The indications for the bad axles shown in this report are the average values of seven runs. Two good wheel pairs were also included in the laboratory measurements and these are also shown in comparison to each histogram.

7.2 Identification and Correction of System Problems

The hardware performance during the Englewood tests was described in Section 6.6. Some of the problems that are important for data processing are summarized and explained below.

1. Difference in timing of the triggering pulse: As mentioned in section 6.6 the tie spacing prevented the proper alignment between impacters and wheel sensors, thus introducing an average difference of $\Delta t = t_N - t_s = 60 \text{ ms}$, where t_N is the time interval between triggering pulse (TP) and impact on the north side of the track and t_s is the time interval between TP and impact on the south side, as shown in Figs. 6.6.4a and b. This problem was partially overcome by introducing an additional 60 ms delay after the TP and before the first data reading for the north side exciter. The word "partially" is used because not every axle shows this 60 ms timing difference which is dependent on the train speed and the condition of the axle. There was a considerable improvement in data analysis shown by the corresponding DI histograms before and after the time delay correction (see Figs. 7.2.1 and 7.2.2). Obviously with an electronically activated exciter these timing problems could be eliminated completely.

2. <u>Difference in impact force</u>: This problem was also described in section 6.6. Examples are shown in Figs. 6.6.3a and b. To overcome this problem a redesign of the exciter in order to make the impact independent of the flange depth and train speed will be necessary. An important requirement of the new design must be electric or electronic disengagement of the hammer mechanism when trains are moving at speeds beyond the operational limit of the exciter. At this time no corrective action in the data processing is possible.

3. <u>Failure to read the RTA or to read twice</u>: This problem could introduce significant errors in the data processing. During the Englewood tests there was no error flag in the




software to pinpoint this anomaly. The problem has been overcome now by making appropriate changes in the assembly software. The misreadings appear to be related to overload of the RTA.

4. Missing timing pulse: This is another serious problem, because the computer starts comparing signatures from wheels on different axles. The problem is probably due to the position of the wheel flange in respect to the sensing element of the proximity detector. The difficulty was recognized early during the field tests but despite continuous efforts to make an ideal adjustment of the sensors, it was not possible to store data from a long train without missing one or more TP's. This was the main reason that it was decided to test only a few cars at a time. Similar problems at other installations using this type of proximity detector have been reported. The highest DI indication (164) in Fig. 6.7.1 was due to a missing TP. For the present the few axles in the Englewood data with missing TP are not included in the analysis. The recommended solution is to avoid using this type of sensor, with preference for strain gauges, or photocells. An alternative solution is to incorporate circuitry and an error flag in the software when two successive TP's come from the same sensor.

5. <u>Missing timing pulse at high train speed</u>: This is due to the length of sampling time for data collection and storage. No action has been taken at present. The recommended solution is a hardware-software change to give an error flag. No recordings at high speed are included in the present sample.

7.3 Optimizing the DI equation

There are several features of the acoustic signals from two wheels which could be used for comparison purposes:

- SD: the sum of the absolute values of the differences between the sound pressure levels of the two signals in the same frequency channels.
- NC: the number of common resonances, i.e., the number of resonances occurring in the same frequency channels in the two signals.
- DR: the difference in decay rates of the two signals.
- LD: the difference in the overall levels of the two signals.
- NR: the difference in the total numbers of resonances in each signal.

A variety of experiments were performed to obtain the optimum DI equation. In each case a histogram of the results was obtained in the same manner as for Figs. 7.2.1 and 7.2.2 which showed the effects of making a correction for the time delay.

It was decided to take one variable at a time and only add additional terms to the equation as proven to be efficacious. The first tests were made using the sum of the differences, SD. The principal issue here is the most effective frequency range. In order to resolve this issue, 25 different histograms were plotted dividing the frequency range between 0 and 10 kHz into 400 Hz bands. It was clear from these histograms that the separation between the Englewood sample and the bad wheels was lost at frequencies above about 7200 Hz. Consequently, in all subsequent tests the frequency range was restricted to 0-7200 Hz. The improvement resulting from this restriction of the frequency range can be seen by comparing Figs. 7.3.1 and 7.3.2. Note that in Fig. 7.3.2 only one wheel from the Englewood sample appears in the range of the bad wheel reference set. This was the first histogram obtained in which one of the bad wheel sets showed a DI value higher than any in the Englewood sample.

This test was followed by several attempts to incorporate terms involving the differences in decay rates. Although earlier laboratory tests had shown that the sound from cracked wheels damps more rapidly than from good wheels the present set of tests did not lead to an improvement in separation. It is believed that this disappointing outcome was because of the uncertainties in the time reference, and the availability of only two data samples of the sound from each impact. It is possible that when the TP problems have been completely eliminated, then terms involving the difference in decay rate may still lead to improvement in the DI separation.





The last set of experiments involved the inclusion of a term in NC, the number of common resonances. Figure 7.3.3 is a histogram of NC values from the Englewood sample with those from the reference bad wheel set. Note that the bad wheels show up to 5 common resonances, but the modal value is around 6 or 7. It was felt that this feature could be used by putting a heavy emphasis on the <u>similarity</u> of wheels with a high number of common resonances. Consequently, experiments were run using the following DI equations:

$$DI = c_1 SD - c_2 NC$$
 (7.3.1)

and

$$DI = c_1 SD - c_2 (NC)^2$$
 (7.3.2)

The best results were obtained from equation (7.3.2) with the ratio

$$\frac{c_2}{c_1} = 5.$$

These results are shown in Fig. 7.3.4. In comparison with Fig. 7.3.2 it may be argued that there is an improvement in that there are now two bad wheels with DI values higher than any from the Englewood sample. On the other hand, there are still three values from the Englewood sample falling in the range of the bad wheel reference group.





Several other histograms were made for DI equations including terms in the difference of total levels LD and terms in the difference of total numbers of resonances in each spectrum NR. None of the variations tried led to any further improvement in the separation.

At this stage therefore there are two variations of the DI equation which appear to be promising as illustrated in Figs. 7.3.2 and 7.3.4. The question to be addressed in the next section is whether or not the high DI values shown in Figs. 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 are indicative of wheel/axle conditions, and, if so, what conditions.

7.4 The Effect of Wheel Conditions

7.4.1 Introduction

In the previous sections the identification and correction of system problems and the optimization of the DI equation was presented. As a result of these studies there was a considerable improvement in the histogram of DI values in the sense that the DI values for defective wheels showed the greatest separation yet from the modal value of the rest of the population. But there is clearly a wide spread in DI values among the sample. The purpose of the study reported now was to ascertain, if possible, what wheel conditions, besides cracks, could give rise to high DI values. Before starting this phase of the investigation it was anticipated that a variety of possible conditions might have caused such high values:

- 1. skewed axles
- 2. uneven load
- 3. uneven wear
- 4. greasy wheels
- 5. differences in internal stress
- 6. cracks.

There is evidence that some skewed axles were present in the Englewood sample, but these occurrences did not result in extremely high DI values. Greasy wheels are highly damped at high frequencies and usually resulted in an "insufficient data indication." None of the very high DI values in Fig. 7.3.5 showed very high damping, and consequently grease is not believed to be the cause of the high values. Although changes in internal stress do cause changes in resonant frequencies, such changes are very small. Even if there were substantial differences in internal stress between two wheels of a given axle set (which is hard to believe), the effect in the DI value should still be very small. The effects of uneven load should presumably be similarly small since the effect on the acoustic properties of the wheel does not depend on whether the stress field is residual or is applied externally.

Thus, by this process of elimination uneven wear and cracks were left as potential causes of the high DI values. However, in a sample of 400 wheel sets, it is very unlikely that there is a cracked wheel as mentioned previously. One therefore suspects that uneven wear is the most likely cause of the large number of high DI values.

7.4.2 Data Reduction

In order to investigate this hypothesis it was decided to make a further study of the data on the ten wheel sets from the Englewood sample showing the highest DI values. For these wheel sets the following data was available:

- 1) plots of the acoustic spectra from the two wheels
- 2) oscillograms of the impact and timing pulse

and 3) the car identification number.

In each case the first point of concern was to ascertain if uneven impact level was a problem. In only two of the ten cases investigated was there a substantial difference in impact levels. Figures 7.4.1 and 7.4.2 show the effect for one of these cases. The impact level was about the same in the other eight instances. However, all of these other eight instances showed a common feature in the spectral comparisons as seen in Figs. 7.4.3 and 7.4.4 for a typical case.

The feature of importance which distinguishes these cases is a frequency shift between resonance peaks. Such shifts are marked in Fig. 7.4.3. The interesting aspect of this phenomenon is that the amount of the shift appears to increase proportionally with frequency to a first approximation. This effect is illustrated in Fig. 7.4.5 where the frequency shifts are plotted as a function of



SIGNATURES OF WHEELS DUE TO UNEVEN IMPACT FIGURE 7.4.1



.







Fig. 7.4.4 Typical timing pulses and sound signals from a pair of wheels tested at the Englewood yard. Sweeping speed 50 ms/div. (The signatures in Fig. 7.4.3 correspond to the above signals.)



resonant frequency, as measured from the spectrum of one of the wheel pairs illustrated in Fig. 7.4.3. In most cases it was found that the frequency shifts at the higher resonances (above about 5 kHz) departed from the linear relation to even higher values, as seen in Fig. 7.4.5 for the resonance at 5.5 kHz. This made it increasingly difficult to recognize the corresponding modes at the higher frequencies.

A theoretical study on the effect of uneven wear on wheel vibrations was presented in Chapter II and the conclusion was that for small changes in rim thickness, Δh the frequency shift in the nth mode, Δf_n is given by

$$\left|\Delta f_{n}\right| = \left|\frac{\Delta h}{r}\right| f_{n} \qquad (7.4.1)$$

This simple theory offers a qualitative explanation of the results shown in Fig. 7.4.5. It is of interest to see if the theory and experiment have a reasonable quantitative relationship. From Fig. 7.4.5 the slope of the fitted line is about 250 Hz in 10 KHz, thus from eqn. (7.4.1)

$$\frac{\Delta h}{r} = \frac{250}{10 \times 103}$$

Assuming r to be about 16 in. we estimate $\Delta h = 0.40$ in. (10 mm). Table 7.4.1 shows the slopes and differential wear estimated for the eight wheel sets investigated. These values range from 9 to 18 mm. Obviously the theory given above has a number of simplifying approximations and the question arose as to whether such amounts of differ-

TABLE 7.4.1 THEORETICAL ESTIMATE OF DIFFERENTIAL WEAR

Car Identification and Axle Number	DI Value	$\frac{\Delta f}{f}$	Estimated ∆h in (mm)
GN 171932 axle 1	63	0.045	0.72 (18)
IC 75536 axle 4	39	0.040	0.64 (16)
ATSF 521735 axle 2	55	0.021	0.34 (9)
SSW 76704 axle 2	61	0.025	0.40 (10)
C & S 565500 axle 4	61	0.030	0.48 (12)
C & S 565500 axle 2	66	0.035	0.56 (14)
ATSF 81338 axle 4	68	0.045	0.72 (18)
GTAX 13286 axle 3	67	0.035	0.56 (14)

ON WHEELS WITH HIGH DI VALUES

ential wear are encountered in practice. The expense of recalling the wheels in question was not felt to be justifiable, and in any case the wheels would have received almost a year of additional usage since the Englewood test. Instead it was decided to make some careful measurements on wheels in the laboratory collection at the University.

7.4.3 Laboratory Measurement of Wear

Measurements of the tread and flange thicknesses were made between the points indicated in Fig. 7.4.6 using a pair of calipers. Because of difficulty in positioning the calipers at precisely the same orientation it is estimated that the accuracy was \pm 0.5 mm for tread measurements and \pm 1.5 mm for flange measurements. The results are given in Table 7.4.2. Measurements made at different circumferential positions showed no more than \pm 1 mm variation.

The first observation to be made is that the range of values of differential tread wear, from 0.0 to 6.9 mm, while not showing values as high as those hypothesized is, nevertheless, of the same order of magnitude. It was decided to study the spectra of the laboratory wheel sets to ascertain the magnitude of frequency shifts, if any. Wheels 6B/C, showing the highest differential tread wear, are 36 in. wheels with thermal cracks and the spectra are very complex. The next highest values of differential wear are for wheels 10A/C and 11A/C. Both of these sets also show considerable differential flange wear. Figures 3.3.1 and 7.4.7 show the spectra for these wheel



FIG. 7.4.6 Actual Cross Section of a Wheel Showing How the Tread and Flange Thickness Were Measured. Crosshatched Area Reveals the Relative Importance of the Tread and Flange Wear.

UH Wheel Identification Number	Flange mm	Tread mm	∆h for Tread mm
9A	32.6	35.5	1.5
9C	26.2	34.0	
10A	29.5	29.5	3.7
10C	38.4	25.8	
11A	29.3	33.6	3.6
11C	39.0	30.0	
12A	31.4	28.2	0.9
12C	32.4	27.3	
13A	40.0	25.0	0.0
13C	41.0	25.0	
14A	41.0	31.2	0.0
14C	42.0	31.2	
15A	36.0	35.2	0.2
15C	34.4	35.0	
1B	33.0	34.0	1.8
1G	37.3	32.2	
2B	29.0	32.2	0.2
2G	36.2	32.0	
4B	41. 0	32.5	0.5
4G	40.5	32.0	
5B	42.5	47.0	1.5
5G	30.2	48.5	
6B	38.3	42.1	6.9
6G	33.7	49.0	
8B	38.8	24.0	0.5
8G	33.5	24.5	

TABLE 7.4.2. TREAD AND FLANGE THICKNESS OF WHEELS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON LABORATORY





sets. Proportional frequency shifts are more easily seen in the spectra of llA/C. Plotting Δf_n versus f_n for llA/C results in the plot shown in Fig. 7.4.8. From the slope of the best straight line fit, using eqn (7.4.1) Δh is estimated to be 8 mm, about twice the measured value. A possible explanation for this apparent discrepancy could be that wear on the inside of the tread is greater than on the edge, where the measurement was made.



8. CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR

FURTHER WORK

8.1 Conclusions

In these studies the development of a wayside system for inspection of railroad wheels in service using acoustic signature analysis was presented. The basic claim is that the improvements and modifications of Nagy's laboratory system have reached the point that the installation of a prototype system can now be contemplated. This transitional phase included hardware interfacing for wayside installation, and software development for real time operation, data acquisition and data analysis. Experimental studies and theoretical models were used to obtain more information on the effects on vibrations of wheels of geometrical variations, wear, internal stress etc. Finally a field test was performed to elucidate system problems. Tape recordings were made to permit further study of these problems, to optimize the software and to discover other wheel conditions influencing the acoustic signature. It is appropriate to review these efforts in more detail.

8.1.1 Advances in Scientific Understanding

A better understanding of wheel vibrations under various conditions and under varying forcing functions was needed for the development of the recognition logic.

A number of analyses were made using a finite element program. This is the best theoretical approach because there is no closed form solution for vibrations of elastic solids with complex geometries, such as the railroad wheels. A summary of the work is presented in Appendix F.

Parallel studies were made in the development of Stappenbeck's simple ring model for comparison and evaluation of the experimental results. It was successfully used in the evaluation of the lowest flexural modes of a 33" wheel, and later in the studies of differential wear on the tread of two wheels. Finally the effect of residual stress on wheel vibrations was demonstrated to be plausible from the theory of the effect of externally applied forces on beam vibration. In order to verify some of these theoretical predictions, several laboratory experiments were conducted. The results reconfirmed earlier indications that the important modes are those with nodal diameters.

Further experimental studies on the acoustic signatures from wheels in manufacture and under drag braking, with different residual stress, yielded a very important discovery, namely that there are measurable frequency shifts which are in agreement with theoretical evaluations. These shifts are of the order of 0-10 Hz.

8.1.2 System Improvements

The major change and improvement over the earlier laboratory system was the use of a narrow band instead of a 1/3 octave band real time analyzer. Most of the fre-

quency information of 28" to 40" railroad wheels is between 400 to 10,000 Hz. For this range a 250 channel narrow band real time analyzer has a 40 Hz per channel resolution, compared to several hundred Hz for the corresponding 1/3 octave band analyzer operating in the same frequency range. Although this is a significant improvement some experiments, such as residual stress evaluation, required even higher resolution.

A second area of improvement was in the wheel excitation. Several alternatives were evaluated and The study led to the selection of a mechanical tested. hammer, which rated superior to two other possible exciters. A redesign of the mechanical exciter with the emphasis on ruggedness produced an exciter which withstood some 27,000 impacts with minimal wear and without breaking. Despite the improvements impacts were speed dependent. Commercial all weather microphones were used and performed without problems despite high temperatures, humidity and rainstorms. A timing pulse was used in the data processing. The sound from impact excitation of a moving railroad wheel is a transient signal of short duration, and the maximum train speed restricts the sampling time to about 300 ms. Thus precise sampling becomes an important factor. A reasonable choice of a timing pulse generator seemed to be a wheel proximity detector already in use on several railroads. Field experience indicated that the actual device chosen sometimes failed to generate the required pulse, and

consideration of this must be made in the installation of a prototype. The addition of two floppy diskettes as mass memory storage devices was another improvement. Laboratory tests required a relatively small amount of memory for data storage. But in actual operation the fast collection of a large amount of data prevented true real time analysis. However, near real time operation was possible in that data processing started after the transfer of the last wheel signature. The processing time could and should be reduced in a prototype system.

8.1.3 Software and Signature Recognition Improvements

The field tests at TTC, Pueblo were made as a rehearsal for the complete test of the system at the Englewood Yard in Houston. The treatment of the data obtained during those tests led to the following principal conclusions:

- Timing differences between the triggering pulse and impact for the two pairs of wheel sensors and exciters was found to be an important problem but could be partially corrected in the data processing.
- Improper data transfer from the RTA to the computer can be flagged now, with appropriate changes in the assembly software.
- Missing triggering pulses were a problem but could be accounted for in the data processing.
- The optimum frequency range to be used in the analysis has been shown to be 0-7200 Hz.
- 5. The optimum DI equation has been found to be:

 $DI = C_1 SD - C_2 (NC)^2$

where SD is the sum of the absolute values of the differences between the sound pressure levels of the two signals in the same frequency channel. NC is the number of common resonances, i.e., the number of the resonances occurring in the same frequency channels in the two signals. This simplified DI equation was obtained after the analysis of the field data, which had shown that terms such as Decay Rate (DR) or $SP_{1,2}$ (indicating the overall sound pressure level) did not improve the separation between DI values for good and defective wheels.

The criterion for the optimum DI equation was the achievement of a maximum separation between the modal DI value in a histogram of results using the sample of recordings made in the Englewood Yard and some recordings of bad wheels made in the laboratory. The improvement in this separation can be related to system reliability and false alarm rate (see Appendix G). Using such criteria, two thirds of the defective wheels could be found with one hundred percent reliability and zero false alarm rate, based on the small statistical sample presently available.

Uneven or differential wear on wheelsets was established as the major cause of high DI values. This was concluded on the following bases:

1) An argument on the basis of prior knowledge

2) A study of the data for the 10 highest DI values found in the Englewood sample using the optimum DI equation.

These instances showed a characteristic shifting of resonance peaks by amounts approximately proportional to frequency.

3) A simple theoretical treatment showing that such an effect is to be expected if there is different wear on the treads of two wheels.

4) Some measurements of wear differences among wheels in the collection at the University.

5) A comparison of the frequency shifts in the spectra of worn wheels in the laboratory, and hence a demonstration that the wear differential predicted using the theory mentioned in 3) agrees with the measurement mentioned in 4) within a factor of two.

Some method of recognition of unevenly worn wheel sets would probably yield the most significant improvement over the existing system.

8.2 Suggestions for Further Work

It is advocated that the work on Acoustic Signature Inspection should be advanced on three fronts:

a) <u>Installation of a prototype system by a railroad</u>. The Union Pacific Railroad is planning to install a prototype system. Certain obvious system design improvements should be made, as detailed below.

b) <u>Improvement of scientific knowledge</u>. The measurement of internal stress in wheels and its effects on crack growth is probably the most important gap in knowledge at present. The effect of cyclic loading on crack growth rates is another unknown area. It will be difficult to improve on wheel removal criteria without such knowledge.

c) <u>System Interaction Studies, Calibrations, etc</u>. There is a need for a centrally located establishment where comparisons and interactions of various inspection systems could be carried out. Suggestions for development of an ASI system at such a location are also detailed below.

8.2.1 Installation of a Prototype ASI System

Planning for the installation of a prototype ASI system by the Union Pacific Railroad has already reached an advanced stage. The system will be installed in the Las Vegas, Nevada yard and the target date for commencement of operations is January 1979. The hardware will consist of a Hewlett-Packard computer system interfaced with the Spectral Dynamics RTA presently on loan to the University of Houston. A single General Radio all-weather microphone will be used. Two commercial microswitch wheel sensors have been selected. The wheel exciters will be of the same type used in the 1977 test at the Englewood Yard.

The Union Pacific plans to assemble the system at Omaha prior to installing it at Las Vegas. Implementation of the software is considered to be part of the assembly task. It will be necessary to rewrite the existing programs in FORTRAN in order to reduce the data processing time.

After installation of the system at a low speed location it is anticipated that a period of "debugging" will be necessary. The Union Pacific intends to assign a qualified person to work full time with the system.

It is recommended that additional work to support the Union Pacific's effort could be directed toward the detection of uneven wheel wear. Successful identification of such wheels should further reduce the false alarm rate. One way to do this would be to incorporate a subroutine in the computer software to recognize resonant frequency shifts. Two possible algorithms can be envisaged: a) multiplication of the frequency values of one spectrum by a variable and use of the minimum DI value obtained, for decision making; b) elimination from consideration of wheel sets in which the DI value increases rapidly at high frequency. Obviously such a subroutine would require development time and need careful study before incorporation in the program. One problem might be that a wheel set with a cracked member could also show high differential wear. Another method to offset the high DI value of sets with high differential wear would be to include a term in the DI equation based on input from a system capable of directly measuring differential wear, such as a flange height sensor or a rim circumference indicator.

It is also suggested that some effort could be devoted to exciter design as follows:

 a) Improve the present exciter by modifying the impact delivered so that it shall be independent of train speed. A solenoid could be used to activate the impacter. Other changes, not in the exciter alone, are

needed to improve the effectiveness of the system at higher speeds.

- b) Instrument the plunger of the present hammer to permit a reading of flange depth. This reading should be used to detect uneven wear on wheels of an axle set and to indicate wear beyond condemnable limits.
- c) Instrument the hammer of the present exciter to give a reading of the impact force. This reading could be used to indicate a failure of the system or to indicate the presence of foreign material on the wheel tread. This could be used to detect wheels liable to slip through retarders.
- d) Reconfigure the mounting of the exciter to permit speedier attachment to the rail and ready adaptability to rail of different weights, between 110 lb/yd and 136 lb/yd.
- e) Design an electrical control unit to activate the hammer and provide the means to program the sequence of wheels to be struck and to deactivate the exciter entirely if so required.

Finally it is important that a data bank of tapes be compiled to permit further sensitivity studies and improvement of the DI equation. This would also permit the system reliability and false alarm rate to be monitored. Causes of high DI values should be ascertained. In order to allow such studies to be made the system should include a 2 or 4 channel analog tape recorder. Tapes should be catalogued and stored.

8.2.2 System Interaction Studies

Beyond the installation of the prototype at Las Vegas, and benefitting from experience therewith, a second system should be installed at the Transportation Test Center at Pueblo, Colorado. In order to permit systems interaction studies, operation of calibration consists, etc. the following additional developments should be undertaken:

a) <u>Use of A/D Conversion</u>

If the microphone signal were converted directly into digital form and stored in memory it could then be processed by a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) program and the use of the RTA could be avoided. Hardwired FFT programs are available. If this task were successfully accomplished it appears that there would also be an improvement in system reliability. However elimination of the RTA is not recommended until it is demonstrated that the task can be accomplished without sacrifice in frequency resolution, and even then the RTA has other desirable features. The use of a line printer instead of the teletype will speed up the computer output 10 to 25 times which is another important factor in the development and use of the system.

b) Provision of Automatic Turn-on

It would be desirable to provide automatic turn-on for the system when a train approaches. This will entail the selection of a train proximity detector and turn-on
of the electronics with adequate warm-up time. Equipment costs are uncertain estimates.

c) Interfacing to a Central Processor

The minicomputer of the ASI system would need to be interfaced with the Central Processor of the Automated Wayside Facility. In addition an analog signal from the microphones should be available to the Central Processor.

8.2.3 Further Research on Residual Stress, Crack Growth and Wheel Removal Criteria

Further research is necessary in order to develop a better understanding of crack initiation and growth, the influence of internal stress, the influence of cyclic loading, etc., with a view to improving wheel removal criteria.

The Wilmerding data, together with the previous information on loading and the results of the Bessemer tests, indicate that changes in resonant frequencies occur with changes in internal stress. There is a need for additional data, and there is a need to establish a firm theoretical explanation of the effect for any complex residual stress field combined with the rotating stress field due to the external load. There also arises the guestion of the engineering application of the effect.

The major problem in applying the effect is that the occurrence of a resonance at a certain frequency can only be used as an indicator of internal stress if the frequency of resonance in a normally stressed wheel is known.

In principle a wayside stress measuring system could be developed by cataloguing the acoustic signatures of all the extant wheel types (about 40) under conditions of normal stress and then comparing the given wheel signature with this catalog. It would not be possible to use across the axle comparison since the likelihood is that mating wheels would have very similar conditions of internal stress. One difficulty with the wheel recognition scheme is the problem of recognizing the wheel type. This might be done by reading the wheel ID lettering or by identifying the acoustic signature. Another difficulty is that the acoustic signature is affected by wear, grease, load, etc. Thus the comparison signature of the wheel type after identification would need to be corrected according to these wheel conditions. While these difficulties appear to be almost insurmountable at present for a wayside system a program of research might be started with the aim of developing a machine shop system.

Another method that could be envisaged for shop use involves a determination of the slope of the $\Delta f - \Delta \sigma$ curve by applying a stress. If an additional load is applied to a wheel, by means of a hydraulic jack for instance, then a given resonance line will shift by different amounts in frequency, depending on its initial internal stress, and the slope of the curve at the point represented by this condition. If the curve indeed exhibits a change in slope from negative to positive for certain resonances as in Fig. 4.3.10 then the resonance line will shift to higher values for highly stressed wheels or lower values for normally stressed wheels. The effect of frequency shift for flexural vibration with circular modal lines may be different from frequency shifts for vibration with modal diameters. If this were found to be the case the absolute stress field might be inferred again by an incremental loading.

In order to elucidate these questions the following research tasks are suggested:

a) <u>Development of Research Instrumentation to Measure</u> Internal Stress

In order to establish the effect of internal stress on acoustic signatures in various wheel types and under various conditions it will be necessary to select and procure or develop instrumentation to make absolute stress measurements. The ultrasonic method is favored for this purpose because it yields bulk values. It will also be necessary to secure equipment for accurate tread profile measurements.

b) Collection of Data

Data on residual stress, as measured by the ultrasonic method, together with acoustic signatures needs to be collected for a variety of wheels and for various vibrational modes. New wheels as well as wheels in service need to be evaluated. Accurate wear profiles need to be measured.

c) Establishment of $\Delta f/\sigma$ Curves

Further work needs to be done to establish the nature of the $\Delta f/\sigma$ curves. It will be necessary to secure a

frequency translator in order to accomplish this. The first order of business should be to process the remaining tape recordings from the Wilmerding tests. The apparent lack of correlation with some strain gauge readings on the rim needs to be explained. It is desirable to establish the repeatability of these curves and to correlate frequencies with absolute stress. Further dynamometer tests will be necessary although some information may be forthcoming from the data collection of task b.

d) <u>Theoretical Prediction of Frequency Shifts</u>

If the changes in resonant frequency are indeed due to changes in internal stress it should be possible to simulate the changes using one of the standard finite element programs. NASTRAN, for example, permits such stress distributions to be imposed. Not only would a correct prediction of natural frequency shifts enhance confidence but the study could also be of enormous value in predicting $\Delta f/\sigma$ curves because of the difficulties envisaged in collecting data.

e) Demonstration System for Residual Stress Measurement

After the tasks outlined above have been performed it should be possible to assemble a laboratory demonstration system. This should be evaluated by comparing residual stress measured by ASI with values obtained from ultrasonic tests.

f) Theoretical Prediction of Crack Growth

While the work of Carter and Caton emphasizes many important aspects of fracture in wheels, it evidently

does not treat fatigue crack growth except in an elementary manner. Even though the results reported there provide some idea of crack sizes which ought to result in a wheel being taken out of service, they do not establish any basis for estimating the number of cycles to failure for a crack of subcritical size. It is proposed that this problem could be tackled on a theoretical basis, using recent developments in fracture mechanics. There are two possible avenues of approach. One way would be to use a finite element technique, modelling the crack tip with a plastic element and having a moving network of grid points. The other way would be to use an analytical approach using path invariant integral. It is not clear at present which method would be the most satisfactory. The output of such a study would be predictions of crack growth paths and crack growth rates under various conditions of cyclic load and stress.

g) Experimental Study of Crack Growth

Some further experimental studies of crack initiation, due to braking, cyclic loading, etc. would serve to complement and confirm task f. It is possible that such a study would best be carried out on model wheels, with accelerated cycling techniques. The detailed mechanism of crack initiation needs further study.

REFERENCES

- Nagy, K., "Feasibility Study of Flaw Detection in Railway wheels Using Acoustic Signatures," Ph.D. Thesis, University of Houston, August 1974. See also: Report No. FRA/OR & D 76-290, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161.
- Nagy, K., Dousis, D. A., Finch, R. D., "Detection of Flaws in Railway Wheels Using Acoustic Signatures," ASME paper No. 77-WA/RT-1, 1977.
- 3. Bray, D. E. and Finch, R. D., "Flaw Detection in Model Railway Wheels," Report No. FRA-RT-71-75, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, PB-199-956, February 1971. See also: Bray, D. E., Dalvi, N. G. and Finch, R. D., Ultrasonics II, 1973, 66-72.
- Dousis, D., "Acoustic Signature Processing for Railroad Wheel Flat Spot Detection," M.S. Thesis, University of Houston, December 1975.
- Bray, P. E., "Pulse Excitation of Railway Wheels," M.S. Thesis, M-2165, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106 111 pp. 1969.
- Leissa, A. W., "Vibration of Plates," NASA SP-160, 1969.
- Leissa, A. W., "Vibration of Wheels," NASA SP-288, 1973.
- Soni, S. R., Amba-Rao, C. L., "Axisymmetric Vibrations of Annular Plates of Variable Thickness," J. Sound Vibr., 38 (4), 465-473, 1975.
- Banerjee, M. M., "On the Non-linear Vibrations of Elastic Circular Plates of Variable Thickness," J. Sound Vibr. 47 (3), 341-346, 1976.
- Appl, F. C., Byers, J. R., "Fundamental Frequency of Simply Supported Rectangular Plates with Linearly Varying Thickness," J. Appl. Mech., 32, 163-168 (65).
- 11. Eastep, F. E., "Estimation of the Fundamental Frequency of Beams and Plates with Varying Thickness," AIAA, 14 (11) 1647-1649, 1976.

- 12. Sakata, T., "Approximate Formulas for Natural Frequencies of Rectangular Plates with Linearly Varying Thickness," J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 61 (4), 982-985, 1977.
- 13. Soni, S. R., Sankara-Rao, K., "Vibrations of Nonuniform Rectangular Plates: A Spline Technique Method of Solution," J. Sound Vibr., 35 (1), 35-45, 1974.
- 14. Mote, C. D., Szymani, R., "Circular Saw Vibration Research," The Shock Vibr. Dig., 10 (6), 15-26, 1978.
- 15. Harris, C. M., Crede, C. E., Shock and Vibration Handbook, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1976.
- Beranek, L. L., Noise and Vibration Control, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1971.
- 17. Stappenbeck, Von H., "Das Kurvengerausch Der Strassenbahn," Z VDI, Bd. 96, Nr. 6, 21 February 1954. (Re: Noise made by streetcar as it takes a curve)
- Bray, D. E., "Report on the 5th International Wheelset Congress," Report No. FRA/ORD-77/65, January 1978.
- 19. Wetenkamp, H. R., and Kipp, R. M., "Thermal Damage in a 33-inch Railroad Car Wheel," J. Eng. Ind., 100, 363-369, August 1978.
- 20. Biot, M. A., "The Influence of Initial Stress on Elastic Waves," J. Appl. Phys., 11 (8) 522-530, 1940.
- 21. Biot, M. A., "Mechanics of Incremental Deformations," John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1965.
- 22. Libai, A., Rosen, A., "Transverse Vibrations of Compressed Annular Plates," J. Sound Vibr. 40 (1), 149-153, 1975.
- 23. Brunell, E. J., Robertson, S. R., "Vibration of an Initially Stressed Thick Plate," J. Sound Vibr. 45 (3), 405-416, 1976.
- 24. Nogfeh, A. H., Kamat, P. M., "Numerical-Perturbation Technique for the Transverse Vibrations of Highly Prestressed Plates," J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 61 (1), 95-100, 1977.

- 25. Chehil, D. S., Dua, S. S., "Buckling of Rectangular Plates with General Variation in Thickness," J. Appl. Mech., 40 (3) 745-751, 1973.
- 26. Dickinson, S. M., "Modified Bolotin's Method Applied to Buckling and Vibration of Stressed Plates," AIAA, 13 (12), 1672-1673, 1975.
- 27. Dickinson, S. M., "The Flexural Vibration of Rectangular Orthotropic Plates Subject to In-Plane Forces," J. Appl. Mech., 38, 699-700 (1971).
- 28. Nieh, L. T., Mote, C. D., "Vibration Stability in Thermally Stressed Rotating Disks," Exper. Mech., 15 (7) 258-264, 1975.
- 29. Aggarwal, R. R., Biswas, R. N., "Flexural Vibration of a Circular Plate," Acustica, 33, 238-242, (1975).
- 30. Carter, C. S., Caton, R. G., Fracture Resistance of Railroad Wheels, DOT, Interim Report, No. FRA-OR & D-75-12, September 1974.
- 31. Wandrisco, J. M., Dewey, F. J., "Service Defects in Treads of Railroad Wheels During Service," ASME Paper 60-RR-1, 1960.
- 32. Cullity, B. D., Elements of X-Ray Diffraction, Addison-Wesley, third edition, New York, 1967.
- 33. Hirooka, T., et al., "Residual Stresses in the Rim of a Railroad Solid Wheel Due to on Tread Drag Braking and Their Effect on Wheel Failure," Proc. Fourth International Wheelset Congress, Paris, 1972, p. 91.
- 34. King, et al., "Stress Measurement in Railroad Wheels Via the Barkhausen Effect," Final Report, Office of R & D FRA/DOT, December 1974. Contract No. DOT-TSC-713, SWRI, Prof. No. 15-3486.
- 35. Spectral Dynamics Corporation, Instruction Manual for SD330A Spectrascope Real Time Analyzer, San Diego, California, May 1974.
- 36. Association of American Railroads, Manual of Standards and Recommended Practices, AAR Issue of 1976, pp. G-174-1973/G-178-1973.
- 37. Car and Locomotive Cyclopedia, Centennial Edition, (1974 by Simmons-Boardmen Publishing, New York).

- 38. Clotfelter, W. N. and Risch, E. R., "Ultrasonic Measurement of Stress in Railroad Wheels and in Long Lengths of Welded Rails," NASA TM X-64863, July 1974.
- 39. Osgood, W. R., Residual Stresses in Metals and Metal Construction Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1954.
- 40. Treuting, R. G., Residual Stress Measurements, American Society for Metals, Cleveland, Ohio, 1952.
- 41. Fazekas, G. A., "On Bidirectional Snapping Linkages," J. Eng. Ind., November 1976, 1363-1366,
- 42. Hetenyi, M., Handbook of Experimental Stress Analysis, J. Wiley, New York, 1950.
- 43. Smith, R. T., "Stress-Induced Anisotropy in Solids -The Acoustoelastic Effect," Ultrasonics, July-September 1963.
- 44. Toupin, R. A., Bernstein, B., "Sound Waves in Deformed Perfectly Elastic Materials, Acoustoelastic Effect," J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 33, 216-225, 1961.
- 45. Beauchamp, K. G., Signal Processing Using Analog and Digital Techniques, Halsted Press, J. Wiley, New York, 1973.
- 46. Box, G., and Jenkings, G., Time Series Analysis Forecasting and Control, Holden Day, San Francisco, 1976.
- Blackman, R. B., Tukey, J. W., The Measurement of Power Spectra, Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1958.
- 48. Kapur, K. C., Lamberson, L. R., Reliability in Engineering Design, J. Wiley, New York, 1977.
- 49. Burton, R., Vibration and Impact, Addison Wesley, Reading Massachusetts, 1958, pp. 248-250.

- 50. Timoshenko, S., Young, D. H., Weaver, W., Vibration Problems in Engineering, Fourth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1974, pp. 453-455.
- 51. Carter, C. S., Caton, R. G., Guthrie, J. L., "Fracture Resistance and Fatigue Crack Growth Characteristics of Railroad Wheels and Axles," DOT, Final Report, No. FRA/ORD-77/50, November 1977.
- 52. Michell, J. H., Messenger of Math., Vol. 19 (1890).
- 53. Yanelak, J. J., Scott, C. N., "Requirements of Residual Stress Measurements Peculiar to the Railway-Freight Industry," Extended Summaries of the Technical Papers Presented at the 1978 SESA (Society of Experimental Stress Analysis) Fall Meeting, pp. 17-18.

APPENDIX A

_

LIST OF WHEELS ON INVENTORY AT UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

Axle <u>Number</u>	Wheel Size	Good Wheel Description	Bad Wheel Description	Manufacturer
1	33"	No defect, light rusting	Thermal crack to axle	Southern
2	33"	No defect, light rusting	Overheated rim	Griffin
3	33"	No defect, heavy coat of dirt and grease on outside of plate	Large crack run- ning circumfer- entially in rim fillet, heavy coat of dirt and grease on outside of plate	Southern
4	33"	No defect, light rusting	Large plate crack	ARMCO
5	36"	No defect, light rusting	Thermal crack partially ex- tending into plate	Standard
6	36"	No defect, light rusting	Thermal cracks on outside of tread, extending into rim only	Griffin
7	33"	New wheel	New wheel	Southern
8	33"	No defect	Rim fillet crack	Griffin
9	33"	No defect	Crack on rim face	Bethlehem
10	33"	No defect	No defect	Griffin
11	33"	No defect	No defect	Southern
12	36"	l2A-large flat spot (6.5 inch)	l2C - large flat spot	Bethlehem
13	33"	l3A-small flat spot	13C-small flat spot	Griffin
14	33"	14A-small flat spot	14C-small flat spot	Griffin
15	33"	Partial plate crack	Large plate crack	

APPENDIX B

EQUIPMENT LIST USED IN THE ENGLEWOOD YARD TESTS

- 1. SD330A REAL TIME ANALYZER
- 2. NOVA 1220 MINI-COMPUTER
- 3. DATA GENERAL DISKETTE SYSTEM
- 4. DATA GENERAL FAST PAPER TAPE READER
- 5. (2) BAND-PASS FILTERS
- 6. TRIGGERING-PULSE CIRCUIT
- 7. DC POWER SUPPLY FOR ITEM NO. 6
- 8. HP AMPLIFIER
- 9. GR TAPE RECORDER
- 10. (2) GR MICROPHONES
- 11. (1) OSCILLOSCOPE
- 12. (10) DISKETTES FOR ITEM NO. 3
- 13. CABLES
- 14. (2) MECHANICAL EXCITERS
- 15. SPARE PARTS FOR ITEM NO. 14
- 16. HAND TOOLS
- 17. (2) ACI WHEEL DETECTORS
- 18. (2) WALKY-TALKY'S

APPENDIX C

SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER INTERFACING AND DATA PROCESSING

APPENDIX C.1

PIN ASSIGNMENT

In general loading narrowband spectra into a digital computer can be done in two ways. First, using the FRAME-SYNC and WORD-SYNC. pulses to trigger separate computer interrupt lines. These interrupts cause the computer to abandon its current processing task and jump to an interrupt routine, and service the device which is requesting the interrupt (in this case the SD330A). The computer then returns to normal processing. Second, if it is required to load spectra only at certain defined times, the FRAME-SYNC. and WORD-SYNC. lines can be connected as data lines to the computer data register. In this case spectra would be loaded under program control by testing the individual bits in the data word which correspond to the FRAME-SYNC. and WORD-SYNC. lines. Under the present interfacing scheme the WORD-SYNC. line is connected to the External Interrupt pin and the FRAME-SYNC. to a DATA in pin (see Table C.1.1).

TABLE C.1.1 COMPUTER-ANALYZER INTERFACING

REAL TIME ANALYZER SD330A			COMPUTER NOVA 1220	
SIGNAL NAME	PIN		PIN	SIGNAL NAME
DATA LINES (LSB) (OUTPUT) (MSB)	J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17	28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 19 18	22 20 4 19 5 6 8 7 9 10	DATA IN 15 DATA IN 14 DATA IN 13 DATA IN 12 DATA IN 11 DATA IN 10 DATA IN 9 DATA IN 8 DATA IN 7 DATA IN 6
WORD SYNC. (OUTPUT) SWEEP FRAME SYNC. (OUTPUT) SWEEP (OUTPUT) GROUND EXT. START (INPUT) EXT. PEAK HOLD (INPUT) EXT. STOP (INPUT) EXT. TR. PULSE (TAPE RECORDER) EXT. RESET (INPUT) EXT. SWEEP (INPUT) EXT. EXP. AVG.	J-17 J-17 J-17 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18	$ \begin{array}{c} 29 \\ 31 \\ 16 \\ 34 \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 2 \end{array} $	46 11 13 1 21 24 27 16 25 3 23	DIO. EXT. INT. DATA IN 4 DATA IN 3 GROUND DATA OUT 1 DATA OUT 1 DATA OUT 3 DATA OUT 4 DATA IN 1 DATA OUT 5 DATA OUT 6 DATA OUT 0

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FIGURE C.1.2 SD 330A DIGITAL OUTPUT TIMING

APPENDIX C.2

LIST OF THE ASSEMBLER SOFTWARE USED FOR DIGITAL CONTROL OF THE REAL TIME ANALYZER AND DATA TRANSFER TO THE COMPUTER/DISKETTE

(0001 .	MAIN	
Ø1 Ø2 Ø3			; TAPE A-140-XII-N ; 14 SEPT. 1977
Ø4 Ø5 Ø6			; DECK STBN•Ø1
Ø7 Ø8 Ø9 10			; THIS TAPE CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ASSEMBLY S/R ; #1 START :START SAMPLING ; #2 STOP :STOP AND STORE
11 12 13			; #3PEAK:GET PEAK SPECTRUM; #4RESET:RESET; #5SWEEP:START; #5SWEEP:START
14 15 16			<pre>; #6 CLKST :START THE CLOCKCL.FR. 60HZ ; #7 CLOCK :READ THE CLOCK ; #8(10) SFRAME :SENSE THE SWEEP FRAME PULSE (53MSEC)</pre>
17 18 19			<pre>; #9(11) SPEC :READ THE VALUE OF A CHANNEL ; #10(12) RSTCL :RESET CLOCK ; #11(13) EXTRG :EXTERNAL TRIGGERING</pre>
2Ø 21 22			<pre>; #12(14) SP25Ø :READ-IN SP. IN 53MSEC ; USING INTERRUPT ; #13(15) PNTER :RESET INPUT-OUTPUT POINTER</pre>
23 24 25			<pre>#14(16) OUT :READ-OUT SPECTRUM #16(20) SPNMR :SPECTRUM NUMBER (INPUT-OUTPUT) #17(21) EXPAV :EXPONENTIAL AVERAGING</pre>
26 27 28			; #18(22) PLSP :PLOTTER SWEEP OUTPUT ; #19(23) OPEN :OPEN DISK FOR R/W ; #20(24) WRITE :WRITE ON DISK
29 3Ø 31			<pre>; #21(25) READ :READ FROM DISK ; #22(26) CLOSE :CLOSE A R/W CALL ; #23(27) CDISK :CLEAR I/O TABLES</pre>
32 33 34			; #24(30) FLTA :CHANGE TO FLOAT AN INT. ARRAY ; ;
35 36 37		Ø33ØØØ	.LOC 33000
38 39 40 41	33000 33001 33002	034470 000001 033107 000004	SBRTB: CKINT 1 START .RDX 4 OGGGGGGG
43 44	33003	000002	20000000 2 STOP
46 47	33006	140000	3000000
48 49 50	33007 33010 33011	000003 033137 100000	3 PEAK 2000000
52 53 54 55	33Ø12 33Ø13 33Ø14	000004 033147 140000	4. Reset 3000000
56 57 3	33015 33016 33017	000005 033157 100000	5. Sweep 2000000

215

_

217 0003 .MAIN Ø1 Ø2 33075 ØØØØ26 22. CLOSE 03 33076 034137 04 33077 136000 23300000 Ø5 Ø6 331ØØ ØØØØ27 23. 07 33101 034212 CDI SK Ø8 331Ø2 1ØØØØØ 20000000 Ø9 10 33103 000030 24. 11 33104 034251 FLTA 12 33105 174000 33200000 13 14 .RDX 8 ;RESTORE RADIX TO OCTAL 000010 15 16 33106 177777 - 1 17 19 33107 054544 START: STA 3, S1 ; CALL 1, < DUMMY CHARACTER> 20 33110 030535 L DA 2. MASK 1 21 33111 071042 DOA 2,42 22 33112 004455 JSR DELAY LDA 23 33113 030506 2. 2 ERO 24 33114 071042 DOA 2,42 LDA 25 33115 Ø34536 JMP 3.S1 26 33116 001401 1,3 ;RETURN 27 28 33117 054534 STOP: STA 3, S1 ; CALL 2, < DUMMY CHAR.> 29 33120 030530 LDA 2. MASK4 30 33121 071042 D0 A 2,42 31 33122 ØØ4445 JSR DELAY 32 33123 030476 LDA 2, Z ER0 33 33124 071042 D0 A 2,42 34 33125 Ø34526 L DA 3,51 JMP 35 33126 001401 1,3 ;RETURN 36 37 33127 Ø54524 EXPAV: STA 3, S1 ; CALL 17, < DUMMY CHAR.> 38 33130 030516 L DA 2.MASK2 39 33131 071042 DOA 2,42 40 33132 004435 JSR DELAY LDA 41 33133 Ø3Ø466 2, 7 ERO 42 33134 071042 DO A 2,42 3,51 43 33135 Ø34516 LDA 44 33136 001401 JMP 1.3 JRETURN 45 46 33137 Ø54514 PEAK: STA 3, S1 ; CALL 3, < DUMMY CHAR.> 47 33140 030507 LDA 2.MASK3 48 33141 071042 DOA 2,42 49 33142 004425 JSR DELAY 50 33143 030456 LDA 2, 2 ERO 51 33144 071042 DOA 2,42 52 33145 Ø345Ø6 L DA 3,51 53 33146 ØØ14Ø1 JMP 1,3 ; RETURN 54 55 33147 Ø545Ø4 RESET: STA 3,51 ; CALL 4, < DUMMY CHAR. > 56 33150 030501 LDA 2.MASK5 57 33151 071042 D0 A 2,42 58 33152 004415 JSR DEL AY 59 33153 030446 L DA 2, Z ER0 0 33154 071042 DOA 2,42

6	1004 .	MAIN				218
Ø1	33155	034476			3.51	
<i>a</i> 2	33156	001401		.IMP	1.3	I R FTURN
03	00.00			0.11) 11 <u>2</u> 1 0111
9 4	33157	054474	SWEEP:	STA	3.51	CALL S. CHIMMY CHAR. >
Ø5	33160	030472			2.MASKA	
Ø6	33161	071042		DOA	2.49	
07	33162	071042		ICD		
na	33163	004405		1 0 5 1	0. Z FDO	
00	22144	030430				
10	22145	011042		LDA	2142	
10	33103	034400			1 2	
11	33100	001401		JMP	123	J RETURN
12	001/7	054401	D	CT •		
13	33167	054471	DELAT :	51A	3. SAVE	
14	33170	020465		LDA	Ø, NUM	
15	33171	040403		STA	ØJ UN TØ	
10	33172	014462		DSE	GNTØ	
17	33173	000777		JMP	• = 1	
18	33174	002464		JMP	O SAVE	
19						. .
2Ø	33175	054456	CLKST:	STA	3,51	;CALL 6, <input clock="" frequ.=""/>
21	33176	031400		LDA	2, Ø, 3	; A. IF INPUT Ø THEN 60HZ
22	33177	021000		LDA	0,0,2	; B. IF INPUT 1 THEN 10HZ
23	332ØØ	025001		LDA	1, 1, 2	; C. IF INPUT 2 THEN 100HZ
24	332Ø1	ØØ613Ø		JSR	0.FIX	; D. IF INPUT 3 THEN 1000HZ
25	33202	044442		STA	1. INTVL	;WARNING:AVOID C OR D
26	332Ø3	065114		DOAS	1,RTC	
27	332Ø4	Ø34447		l da	3,51	
28	33205	001401		JMP	1,3	; RETURN
29						
3Ø	332Ø6	Ø54445	CLOCK:	STA	3, S1	;CALL 7, <output clock="" reading=""></output>
31	332Ø7	Ø6Ø277		INTDS		
32	33210	020433		LDA	Ø, CLKØ2	
33	33211	024431		LDA	1.CLKØ1	
34	33212	ØØ6132		JSR	0.FLOT	
35	33213	034440		L DA	3,51	
36	33214	031400		LDA	2,0,3	
37	33215	041000		STA	0,0,2	
38	33216	045001		STA	1,1,2	
39	33217	060177		INTEN		
40	33220	001401		JMP	1,3	; RETURN
41						
42	33221	000000	ZERO:Ø			
43						
44	33222	Ø54431	RSTCL:	STA	3, S1	; CALL 10, < DUMMY CHAR.>
45	33223	020776		LDA	Ø, ZERO	;RESET CLOCK TO ZERO
46	33224	040417		STA	Ø,CLKØ2	
47	33225	040415		STA	Ø, CLKØI	
48	33226	Ø34425		LDA	3,S1	
49	33227	001401		JMP	1,3	; RETURN
5Ø	- -			-	-	
51	33230	000000		ø		
52	33231	020413	SRTC:	LDA	Ø, INTVL.	
53	33232	Ø61114		DOAS	Ø, RTC	
54	33233	010407		I SZ	CLKØI	
55	33234	002404		JMP	OE RET	
56	33235	010406		I SZ	CLKO2	
57	33234	101000		MOV	0.0	
59	33237	002401		.IMP	DE PET	
	3240	034447	E.RET:	RET		

219 0005 .MAIN Ø1 33241 ØØØ400 CMASK: ØØØ400 02 33242 000000 CLK01: 0 Ø3 33243 ØØØØØØ CLKØ2: Ø Ø4 33244 ØØØØØØ INTVL: Ø 05 33245 Ø4ØØØØ MASK1:Ø4ØØØØ 06 33246 100000 MASK2:100000 07 33247 Ø10000 MASK3:010000 08 33250 004000 MASK4:004000 09 33251 002000 MASK5:002000 10 33252 001000 MASK6:001000 11 33253 ØØØØØØ Si:Ø 12 33254 ØØØØØØ CNTØ:Ø 13 33255 ØØØØØ2 NUM:2 14 33256 000042 FTW0:42 15 33257 ØØØØØØ TELOS:Ø 16 33260 000000 SAVE:0 17 000130 •FIX=130 18 19 20 33261 054772 EXTRG: STA 3,51 ; CALL 11, < DUMMY CHAR.> 21 33262 Ø2Ø453 LDA ØNUMI 22 33263 Ø64442 DIA 1,42 23 33264 107404 AN D Ø, 1, SZR JMP 24 33265 000776 --2 ;WAIT FOR TRIG. PULSE ; RETURN 25 33266 ØØ14Ø1 JMP 1,3 26 27 33267 Ø54764 PLSP: STA 3,51 ; CALL 18, < D. CHAR.>
 28
 33270
 020447
 LDA

 29
 33271
 064442
 DIA
 Ø, NUM 3 1,42 Ø, 1, SZR AN D 30 33272 107404 JMP ; WAIT WHEN PL. OUTPUT IS HIGH 31 33273 ØØØ776 •-2 32 33274 Ø34757 LDA 3,51 33 33275 ØØ14Ø1 JMP 1,3 ; RETURN 34 3,51 35 33276 Ø54755 SFRAME: STA ; CALL 8, < DUMMY CHAR. > 36 33277 Ø2Ø441 LDA Ø,NUM4 1,42 37 33300 064442 DIA AN D 38 33301 107405 Ø, 1, SNR --2 ;WAIT FOR SWEEP FRAME P. 39 33302 000776 JMP 40 33303 001401 JMP 1.3 ; RETURN 41 42 33304 054747 SPEC: STA 3,S1 ;CALL 9,<OUTPUT/ READ VALUE 43 33305 020431 LDA Ø,NUM2 ; OF EACH CHANNEL, SLOW MODE> 44 33306 064442 DIA 1,42 AN D Ø, L, SNR 45 33307 107405 JMP .-2 46 33310 000776 47 33311 ØØ44Ø3 JSR **WAIT** 48 33312 004410 JSR READØ 49 33313 ØØ14Ø1 JMP 1,3 ;RETURN 5Ø 51 33314 Ø54432 WAIT: STA 3, SAV6 52 33315 020421 LDA Ø.NUM2 53 33316 Ø64442 DI A 1,42 54 33317 107404 AN D Ø, 1, SZR JMP 55 33320 000776 .-2 56 33321 ØØ2425 JMP e SAV6 57 3, SAV1 13323 020426 LDA Ø,MASK

0006 .MAIN 01 33324 064442 DIA 1,42 02 33325 107400 AN D 0,1 03 33326 102400 SUB 0,0 04 33327 006132 JSR ● • FLOT 05 33330 034413 LDA 3. SAV3 LDA 06 33331 031400 2,0,3 0,0,2 07 33332 041000 STA Ø8 33333 Ø45ØØ1 STA 1,1,2 09 33334 002405 JMP SAVI 10 11 33335 Ø40000 NUM1:040000 12 33336 020000 NUM2:020000 13 33337 Ø10000 NUM3:010000 14 33340 004000 NUM4:004000 15 33341 000000 SAV1:0 16 33342 000000 SAV2:0 17 33343 000000 SAV3:0 18 33344 ØØØØØØ SAV4:Ø 19 33345 ØØØØØØ SAV5:Ø 20 33346 000000 SAV6:0 21 33347 ØØØØØ7 CN7:7 22 33350 033603 S.PAR: • PAR 23 33351 ØØ1777 MASK: ØØ1777 24 25 33352 Ø54514 SP250: STA 3, SAV25 26 33353 060277 INTDS 27 33354 021401 LDA 0,1,3 28 33355 Ø40516 STA ØJLINPT 29 33356 Ø2Ø762 SWFR: LDA Ø,NUM4 30 33357 064442 DIA 1,42 31 33360 107405 AN D Ø, 1, SNR 32 33361 000776 JMP .-2 33 33362 Ø2Ø515 LDA Ø,NUM25 34 33363 040512 STA Ø, CNT1 ++1 35 33364 ØØØ4Ø1 WSYNC: JMP 36 33365 Ø6Ø142 NIOS 42 37 33366 Ø2Ø752 LDA Ø, NUM4 38 33367 Ø64442 DIA 1,42 39 33370 107404 AN D 0,1,SZR 40 33371 000414 JMP EX0 D0 41 33372 Ø63642 SKPDN 42 42 33373 000774 JMP . - 4 43 33374 060242 NIOC 42 44 33375 Ø3Ø476 LDA 2,LINPT 45 33376 020753 LDA Ø,MASK 46 33377 Ø64442 DIA 1,42 47 33400 107400 AN D Ø, 1 48 33401 045000 STA 1,0,2 I SZ 49 33402 010471 LINPT 50 33403 014472 DS₹ CNT1 51 33404 000760 JMP WSYNC 52 33405 000401 EXODO: JMP •+1 LDA 53 33406 024467 1, CN T1 54 33407 102400 SUB 0,0 55 33410 006132 JSR 0.FLOT 56 33411 Ø34455 LDA 3, SAV25 57 33412 Ø314ØØ LDA 2,0,3 -- 33413 Ø41000 STA 0,0,2 33414 Ø45ØØ1 STA 1,1,2

0007 •MAIN Ø1 33415 Ø6Ø177 EX1: INTEN 02 33416 001402 JMP 2,3 Ø3 Ø4 33417 Ø54445 PNTER: STA 3, SAV12 05 33420 021400 LDA 0,0,3 06 33421 040452 STA Ø,LINPT 07 33422 040440 STA Ø,LOUT Ø8 33423 ØØ14Ø1 JMP 1.3 ; RETURN Ø9 3, SAV13 10 33424 054441 OUT: STA 11 33425 030435 LDA 2, LOUT 12 33426 Ø1Ø434 I SZ LOUT 13 33427 Ø25ØØØ LDA 1,0,2 SUB 14 33430 102400 0,0 15 33431 006132 JSR @.FLOT 16 33432 Ø34433 LDA 3, SAV13 17 33433 031400 LDA 2,0,3 18 33434 Ø41ØØØ STA 0,0,2 19 33435 Ø45ØØ1 STA 1,1,2 20 33436 001401 JMP 1.3 ; RETURN 21 22 33437 Ø5443Ø SPNMR: STA 3, SAV31 23 33440 035400 LDA 3,0,3 24 33441 021400 LDA 0,0,3 25 33442 Ø254Ø1 LDA 1,1,3 26 33443 ØØ613Ø JSR Q.FIX 27 33444 044430 STA 1.NSP 28 33445 Ø14427 DSZ NSP 29 33446 000402 JMP •+2 30 33447 000411 JMP EX0 31 33450 020427 LSNP: LDA Ø,NUM25 32 33451 040424 STA Ø, CN T I 33 33452 Ø1Ø421 I SZ LINPT 34 33453 010407 ISZ LOUT 35 33454 Ø14421 DSZ CNTI 36 33455 000775 JMP •-3 37 33456 Ø14416 DSZ NSP 38 33457 000771 JMP LSNP 39 33460 Ø34407 EX0: 40 33461 Ø01401 3, SAV31 LDA JMP 1,3 ; RETURN 41 42 33462 ØØØØØØ LOUT: Ø 43 33463 000000 ZER1: Ø 44 33464 ØØØØØØ SAV12: Ø 45 33465 ØØØØØØ SAV13: Ø 46 33466 000000 SAV25: Ø 47 33467 ØØØØØØ SAV31: Ø 48 33470 000400 B7: 000400 49 33471 ØØØØØ1 ONE: 1 50 33472 Ø34000 L34: 34000 51 33473 000000 LINPT: Ø 52 33474 000000 NSP: Ø 53 33475 ØØØØØØ CNT1: Ø 54 33476 ØØØØØØ SAVN: Ø 55 33477 ØØØ373 NUM25: 251. 57 58 ; 50 ; DECK SKIPS.SR ;

0008	•MAIN					
Øl	102033	• DAL C	SLT		ADCZ#	Ø, Ø, SN C
Ø2	102433	+ DAL C	SL E	=	SUBZ #	Ø, Ø, SNC
ØЗ	102032	• DAL C	SGE	=	ADCZ#	Ø, Ø, SZC
04	102432	• DAL C	SGT	=	SUBZ #	0,0,SZC
Ø5		;				
Ø6		3			•	

223 † 0009 •MAIN Ø2 Ø3 ; Ø4 **;**** DECK OPEN.01 16 APRIL 1977 Ø5 : Ø6 ;** CALL (OPEN),<CHANNEL>,<UNIT>,<FIRST SECTOR> Ø7 ; ><NUMBER SECTORS>,<RECORD SIZE>,<ERROR FLAG> ** Ø8 : 09 33500 000006 6 10 33501 171000 OPEN: MOV 3,2 JSR 11 33502 006406 00 • PRE JMP 12 33503 000406 OPI 13 33504 024402 LDA 1, ECAOP ; ALREADY OPEN 00.ERT 14 33505 002402 JMP 15 ------3 16 33506 000151 ECAOP: 105. ; CODE FOR ALREADY OPEN 17 33507 033770 O.ERT: CERTN 18 33510 033720 O.PRE: CPREP 19 ; CONVERT 4 PARAMETERS UNIT THRU 2Ø 3 RECORD SIZE TO INTEGER LDA 21 33511 Ø2Ø416 OP1: Ø. C4 22 33512 Ø4Ø416 STA Ø, CNT 23 33513 020416 LDA Ø, • 0 PP 24 33514 Ø4Ø416 STA Ø. • 0 PX 25 33515 Ø1Ø466 OP2: ISZ • PAR 26 33516 Ø36465 LDA 3, 0. PAR 27 33517 021400 LDA 0,0,3 28 33520 025401 L DA 1,1,3 29 33521 006130 JSR 0.IFIX 30 33522 046410 STA 1,0.0PX 31 33523 010407 1 SZ • OPX 32 33524 014404 DS₹ CN T 33 33525 ØØØ77Ø JMP 0P2 JMP 34 33526 000412 OP3 35 1 _____ 36 33527 ØØØØØ4 C4: 4 37 33530 000000 CNT: Ø 38 33531 Ø33533 • OPP: OUNIT 39 33532 ØØØØØØ •OPX: Ø 40 33533 000000 OUNIT: ø 41 33534 ØØØØØØ OFSEC: Ø 42 33535 000000 ONSEC: Ø 43 33536 ØØØØØØ ORSZ: Ø 44 33537 Ø33761 O.CT: • CT 45 ; _____ 46 ; LOOK FOR UNIT 47 33540 032777 OP3: LDA 2,00.CT 48 33541 020772 LDA Ø, OUNIT 49 33542 Ø34411 L DA 3,0.UTØ 50 33543 025402 1, UTUN, 3; TABLE NUMBER LDA 51 33544 106475 SUBC# Ø, 1, SNR ; OURS? 52 33545 000410 JMP OP4 JYES FOUND IT 53 33546 Ø354ØØ LDA 3,0,3 54 33547 174014 COM# 3, 3, SZR ; CHECK FOR MORE 55 33550 000773 JMP • ~ 5 56 33551 024403 LDA 1, ECNSU ; * NO SUCH UNIT * 57 33552 002735 JMP 00. ERT 58 _____ : 59 33553 Ø35226 O.UTØ: UT33Ø 33554 000152 ECNSU: 106. ;CODE FOR NO SUCH UNIT

(8010	•MAIN				
Øl			;			
Ø2	33555	055002	0P4:	STA	3, CT. UT, 2; REMEMBER UNI	Г
Ø3			; TR	EAT OTHEF	R PARS	
Ø 4	33556	020756		LDA	0.OFSEC	
05	33557	Ø24756		LDA	1, ON SEC	
06	33560	107000		ADD	0,1	
Ø7	33561	Ø34421		LDA	3, D616	
Ø8	33562	101113		MOVL#	Ø, Ø, SNC	
Ø9	33563	136433		SLE	1,3	
10	33564	002415		JMP	00.EOF ; EOF ERROR	
11	33565	041003		STA	Ø, CTSST, 2	
12	33566	041005		STA	Ø, CTSEC, 2	
13	33567	045004		STA	1, CTSLM, 2; POSITION FILE	Ξ
14	33570	102460		SUBC	0,0	
15	33571	041006		STA	Ø, CTCVD, 2	
16	33572	020744		LDA	Ø, ORSZ	
17	33573	101120		MOVEL	0,0	
18	33574	Ø24553		LDA	1,0400	
19	33575	106433		SL E	Øsl	
20	33576	000407		JMP	0P5	
21	33577	041007		STA	Ø, CTRSZ, 2	
22	33600	000567		JMP	COKR ; OK RETURN	
23			;			
24	33601	034002	0.EOF:	CEEOF		
25	33602	001150	D616:	616.		
56	33603	000000	• PAR:	Ø		
27	33604	000153	ECBRS:	107.		
28	33605	Ø24777	0P5:	LDA	I, ECBRS	
29	33606	ØØØ562		JMP	CERTN	

.

. '

.

_							22 5
t (JØ11 -	MAIN					
92 72			;***>	****	******	******	*****
03			ق ا ماہ ماہ ف		****	at such	
04			ز ۴۳ ز •	DECK	WRIIL•	01 **	
Ø5 Ø6			و ایدینده	1 10.		۲	TALADATAN CERROR FLAGE **
00 07			ጋጥጥ (•	يسا مشا12 ت	C WILL I L	J J ~ OITHIVIVE	
07			•				
<i>2</i> 9	33607	000003	,		3		PAR'S CHANN., DATA, ERF
10	33610	171000	WRI TI	E:	- 40V	3,2	LOC. RETURN
11	33611	004507		;	JSR	CPREP	
12	33612	000566			JMP	CENOP	; NOT OPEN
13	33613	035010			LDA	3, CT. BH.	2; IS A BUFFER ASSIGNED?
14	33614	174014			COM #	3, 3, SZR	
15	33615	000426			JMP	WC	;YES
16	33616	021005			LDA	Ø, CTSEC,	23NO
17	33617	025004			L DA	L CTSLM.	2; CHECK FOR EOF
18	3362Ø	106033			SL T	Ø, 1	
19	33621	ØØØ561			JMP	CEEOF	
2Ø			;	FIN	D A FRE	E BUFFER	
21	33622	Ø34472			LDA	3, W. BHØ	
22	33623	021406	W1:		LDA	Ø, BHN U, 3	3; THIS BUFFER IN USE?
23	33624	101014		1	MOV#	Ø, Ø, SER	
24	33625	000404			JMP	W3	
25	33626	021405		•		Ø, BHQL, 3	
20	33021	101015				U) U, SNR	JUN AN IU GUEUE?
<i>α</i> (0α	22631	000405 026100	113.	•	JMP I DA	9, DUCI 2	
20	33633	17/01/	WO:		с <i>он 4</i>	3,3.CZD	
30	33633	000770			JMP	59595ER	
31	33634	000710			JM P	CENBA	NO BUFFFR
32	00004	0000000	:			-	
33	33635	011406	W2:		I SZ	BHNU.3	
34	33636	055010			STA	3, CT. BH,	2
35	33637	Ø21ØØ2			LDA	Ø, CT.UT,	2
36	33640	041403			STA	Ø, BH.UT,	3
37	33641	021005			LDA	Ø, CTSEC,	2
38	33642	041404			STA	Ø, BHSEC,	3
39			;	COP	Y DATA	INTO BUFF	FER
4Ø	33643	035401	WC:		L DA	3,BH.BF,	3
41	33644	021006			LDA	Ø, CTCWD,	2
42	33645	117000			ADD	Ø, 3	;NEXT BUFFER WORD LOC.
43	33646	025007			LDA	1, CTRSZ,	2;NUMBER OF WORDS IN RECORD
44	33647	123000			ADD	1,0	a
40	33650	041006			SIA		- 2
40	22620	030732				2. PAR	•1 0C 0F DATA
+ 1 1/2	33653	124400			l da N Ec	1 1	JLUC. OF DATA
49	33654	124400	WCI.+			111 0.0.2	
50	33655	Ø21200	w011.		STA	0.0.3	
51	33656	151400			INC	2.2	THE COPY LOOP
52	33657	175400			INC	3,3	
53	33660	125404			INC	1, 1, SZR	· · ·
54	33661	000773		1	JMP	• • 5	
55	33662	030477		1	LDA	2, CT	
56	33663	035010			LDA	3, CT. BH,	2
57	33664	011402			1 SZ	BHMOD, 3	
58			;	CHE	CK FOR 2	BUFFER FU	JLL
ŝ	33665	021006			LDA	Ø, CTCWD,	2
	33666	025007			l da	1, CTRSZ,	2

0012 •MAIN 01 33667 123000 ADD 1,0 02 33670 024457 1,C400 ;IS THERE ROOM FOR ANOTHER RECOR LDA Ø3 33671 1Ø6432 SGT 0,1 04 33672 000475 JMP COKR JYES. SO JUST RETURN ;NO. SO ENQUE FOR WRITING Ø5 LDA 2, CT. BH, 2 LDA 3, BH, UT, 2 06 33673 031010 07 33674 035003 08 33675 020420 LDA Ø,W.UQH 09 33676 024420 LDA 1. W. BQL ; ENQUEUE BUFFER ON UNIT QUEUE 10 33677 163000 ADD 3.Ø 11 33700 147000 ADD 2,1 12 33701 006416 JSR W. CAL 13 33702 034321 ENQUE DSZ BHNU, 2 ; DECREMENT USE COUNT 14 33703 015006 15 33704 000401 JMP •+1 16 33705 030454 L DA 2. CT L DA23.01ADCØ,Ø3 CL EAR THE BUFFERSTAØ,CT.BH,2;ASSI GN EM ENTSUBCØ,Ø3STAØ,CTCWD,2I SZCTSEC,2 17 33706 102000 18 33707 041010 19 33710 102460 20 33711 041006 CTSEC,2 COKR ;RETURN 21 33712 011005 I SZ 22 33713 000454 JMP 23 ; _____ 24 33714 035270 W.BH0: BH0 25 33715 000005 W.UQH: UTQH 26 33716 000005 V.BQL: BHQL 27 33717 Ø344Ø3 W.CAL: CAL 28 ; ****** ЗØ 31 . . 32 J** DECK CPREP.01 ** 33 ; 34 ;**CPREP -- SUPPORT FOR CHANNEL IO CALLS ** 35 ; 36 ; USAGE: NP ;NUMBER OF PARAMETERS 37 ; 38 ;<ENTRY>:MOV 3,2 SAVE RETURN FROM NEXT JSR 39 JSR CPREP 5 4Ø ; 41 33720 050663 CPREP: **STA** 2. PAR 42 33721 Ø21775 LDA 0,-3,3 43 33722 143000 ADD 2,0 STA Ø. RTEN STA 2 44 33723 Ø4Ø427 45 33724 Ø54427 SET UP STACK 46 ; 47 33725 020432 LDA Ø.C.STK 48 33726 042426 STA Ø, 0C. TP 49 33727 Ø42427 STA Ø,0C.FP 50 33730 020430 LDA Ø,C.STL 0, @C.LP 3, 0, 2 STA L DA 51 33731 042424 52 33732 Ø35ØØØ 53 33733 021400 LDA 0,0,3 54 33734 Ø254Ø1 LDA 1,1,3 30 JSR 0.IFIX ; LOCATE CHANNEL TABLE 55 33735 006130 56 7 33736 Ø3Ø412 LDA 2.C.CTØ SUB# Ø,1,SNR;OURS? JMP CP4 8 33737 021001 740 106415 '41 000421

ØØ13 •MAIN 01 33742 031000 LDA 2, CTCL, 2; NO 02 33743 150014 COM# 2,2,SZR ;05 THERE ANOTHER • - 5 03 33744 000773 JMP ;YES 04 33745 024404 1, ECNSC ; NO SUCH CHANNEL LDA 05 33746 000422 JMP CERTN ; TO ERROR RETURN Ø6 ------3 07 33747 000400 C400: 400 Ø8 33750 Ø35331 C.CTØ: CTØ ; CODE FOR NO SUCH CHANNEL 09 33751 000144 ECNSC: 100. 10 33752 000000 .RTEN: Ø 11 33753 000000 CTMP: Ø 12 33754 Ø34443 C.TP: TP 13 33755 Ø34444 C.LP: LP 14 33756 Ø34442 C.FP: FP 15 33757 Ø36755 C.STK: BUF+1400 16 33760 Ø37206 C.STL: BUF+1640-LH 17 33761 ØØØØØØ •CT: Ø 18 ; ____~ 19 CHECK FOR OPEN 5 20 33762 050777 CP4: STA 2,.CT 21 33763 021002 LDA Ø, CT. UT, 2; THE OPEN FLAG 22 33764 100014 COM# Ø, Ø, SZR 23 33765 Ø1Ø766 ISZ CTMP JMP 24 33766 002765 OCTMP 25 3 ------26 33767 126460 COKR: SUBC 1,1 ; OK RETURN 27 3377Ø 102460 CERTN: SUBC 0,0 28 33771 006132 JSR 0.FLOT 3. RTEN 29 33772 Ø34760 LDA 30 33773 035777 LDA 3,-1,3 ;LOC OF <ERROR FLAG> 31 33774 041400 STA 0,0,3 • + 1 32 33775 000401 JMP ; **DEG. ** 33 33776 045401 STA 1,1,3 34 33777 002753 JMP 0.RTEN 35 -------3 36 SPECIAL ERROR RETURNS . 37 34000 024410 CENOP: LDA 1, ECNOP ;NOT OPEN 38 34001 000767 JMP CERTN 39 34002 024407 CEEOF: LDA 1, ECEOF ; END OF FILE 40 34003 000765 JMP CERTN 41 34004 024406 CENBA: LDA I, ECNBA ;NO BUF AVAIL. 42 34005 000763 JMP CERTN 43 34006 024405 CETMO: LDA I, ECTMO ; TIME OUT JMP 44 34007 000761 CERTN 45 -----46 34010 000145 ECNOP: 101. 47 34011 000146 ECEOF: 102. 48 34012 000147 ECNBA: 103. 49 34013 000150 ECTMO: 104. 5Ø 000130 .IFIX=130 51 ØØØ132 .FLOT=132 52 3 ____ 54 ******* 55 ; 56 ; DECK READ.01 28 APR 77. 57 58 ;** CALL (READ), <CHANNEL>, <DATA>, <ERROR FLAG> ** ; ; PAR'S -- CHANN, DATA, ERF 34014 000003 З

ØØ14 +MAIN Ø1 34015 171000 READ: MOV 3,2 02 34016 004702 JSR CPREP 03 34017 000761 JMP CENOP ;*NOT OPEN* 04 34020 035010 LDA 3, CT . BH, 2 05 34021 174014 3, 3, SZR ; (JUST LIKE WRITE) COM # 06 34022 000455 JMP R5 07 34023 021005 LDA Ø,CTSEC,2 03 34024 025004 1, CTSLM, 2 LDA 09 34025 106033 SLT Ø, 1 JMP ; EOF ERROR 10 34026 000754 CEEOF FIND A FREE BUFFER 11 ; 12 34027 034665 LÐA 3, W. BHØ 13 34030 021406 R1: L DA Ø, BHNU, 3 14 34031 101014 Ø, Ø, SZR MOV# 15 34032 000404 JMP R3 16 34033 021405 LDA Ø.BHQL.3 17 34034 101015 MOV# 0,0,SNR 18 34035 000405 JMP R2 19 34036 035400 R3: LDA 3. BHCL. 3 20 34037 174014 COM# 3, 3, SZR 21 34040 000770 JMP RÍ JMP CENBA ;*NO BUFFER AVAILABLE* 22 34041 000743 ------23 5 24 34Ø42 Ø114Ø6 R2: I SZ BHNU, 3 25 34043 055010 STA 3, CT . BH, 2 26 34044 021002 LDA Ø, CT. UT, 2 27 34045 041403 Ø, BH. UT, 3 STA Ø,CTSEC,2 28 34046 021005 L DA 29 34047 041404 STA Ø, BHSEC, 3 ENQUE FOR READING 30 ; 31 34050 102460 SUBC ØøØ 32 34051 041402 STA Ø, BHMOD, 3; CLEAR WRITE FLAG 33 34052 031403 2, BH • UT, 3 LDA 34 34053 020642 LDA Ø.V.UQH 35 34054 024642 1. W. BQL LDA 36 34055 143000 ADD 2,0 ; ENQUE FOR READING 37 34056 167000 ADD 3,1 38 34057 006640 JSR OW.CAL 39 34060 034321 ENQUE 40 WAIT TILL READ ; 41 34061 030700 LDA 2. CT 42 34062 035010 LDA 3, CT. BH, 2 43 34063 030412 LDA 2, RVALT 44 34064 126460 R4: SUBC 1,1 45 34065 021405 LDA Ø,BHQL,3 46 34066 101015 M0V# 0,0,SNR 47 34067 000407 JMP R5A 48 34070 125404 INC 1, 1, SZR 49 34071 000774 • - 4 JMP 50 34072 151404 2, 2, SZR INC 51 34073 000771 JMP R4 52 34074 000712 CETMO ;* TIME OUT * **JMP** 53 -----; 54 34075 177773 RWAIT: - 5 55 3 -----COPY DATA OUT OF BUFFER 56 ; 57 34076 030663 R5A: LDA 2, CT 34077 035401 R5: LDA 3, BH . BF , 3 34100 021006 LDA Ø, CTCVD, 2

0015 •MAIN 01 34101 117000 ADD ;NEXT BUFFER WORD LOC. 0.3 02 34102 025007 LDA 1, CTRSZ, 2; NUMBER OF WORDS 03 34103 123000 ADD 1,0 04 34104 041006 Ø, CTCVD, 2 STA 05 34105 032501 L.DA 2,0C.PAR 06 34106 031001 LDA 2,1,2 JLCC. DATA 07 34107 124400 NEG 1.1 08 34110 021400 RCL: 0,0,3 LDA Ø9 34111 Ø4100Ø STA 0,0,2 10 34112 175400 INC 3,3 11 34113 151400 INC 2,2 12 34114 125404 1, 1, SZR INC 13 34115 ØØØ773 JMP • - 5 14 CHECK FOR BUFFER EMPTY ; 15 34116 030643 LDA 2,.CT 16 34117 021006 Ø, CTCVD, 2 LDA 1, CTRS2, 2; INCREMENT NEXT POINTER 17 34120 025007 LDA 18 34121 123000 ADD 1.0 19 34122 024625 1,C400 ;IS BUFFER OUT? LDA 20 34123 106432 SGT Ø. 1 21 34124 ØØØ643 COKR JMP **;OK RETURN** 22 REMOVE BUFFER ; 23 34125 Ø11005 IS₹ CTSEC,2 24 34126 102460 SUBC 0.0 25 34127 041006 STA Ø, CTCWD, 2 26 34130 035010 LDA 3.CT.BH.2 27 34131 015406 DSZ BHNU, 3 28 34132 000401 JMP •+1 29 34133 102000 ADC 0,0 30 34134 041010 STA Ø, CT. BH, 2 31 34135 ØØØ632 JMP COKR 32 ; ----34 35 ; 36 DECK CLOSE.01 ; 37 ; 38 ;** CALL (CLOSE),<CHANNEL>,<NEXT SECTOR>,<ERROR FLAG> ** 39 ; З 40 34136 000003 41 34137 171000 CLOSE: MOV 3,2 42 34140 006451 0C.PRP JSR 43 34141 000637 JMP CENOP ;*NOT OPEN* 44 RETURN THAT SECTOR NUMBER 3 45 34142 025005 LDA 1,CTSEC,2 46 34143 021006 Ø, CTCWD, 2 LDA 47 34144 101004 MOV Ø, Ø, SZR 48 34145 125400 INC 1,1 49 34146 102460 SUBC 0,0 50 34147 006132 JSR e.FLOT 51 34150 032436 2, QC. PAR LDA 52 34151 031001 2,1,2 LDA 53 34152 041000 STA 0,0,2 54 34153 045001 STA 1,1,2 55 34154 Ø32433 LDA 2, @C.CT 56 IF A BUFFER IS IN USE CK FOR WRITE REQUIRED ; 3, CT. BH, 2 57 34155 Ø35Ø1Ø LDA 58 34156 174015 COM# 3, 3, SNR 4157 000421 CL4 ;NO BUFFER JHP 4160 021402 LDA Ø, BHMOD, 3; YES BUF.

Q	0016	MAIN			
Øl	34161	101015		MOV#	0,0,SNR ;WRITE REQ.?
Ø2	34162	000410		JMP	CL3 ;NO
øз	34163	Ø314Ø3		LDA	2, BH • UT, 3; YES
Ø4	34164	020421		LDA	Ø, C. UQH
Ø5	34165	Ø24417		LDA	L.C.BQL
Ø6	34166	143000		ADD	2,0
07	34167	167000		ADD	3,1
ØS	34170	006413		JSR	OC.CAL
Ø9	34171	Ø34321		ENQUE	
1Ø	34172	032415	CL3:	LDA	2,9C.CT
11	34173	035010		LDA	3,CT.BH,2
12	34174	015406		DS Z	BHNU, 3
13	34175	000401		JMP	• + I
14	34176	102000		ADC	0.0
15	34177	@41@1@		STA	Ø, CT.BH, 2
16			CL4:		
17			;	CLOSE CH	IANN EL
18	34200	102000		ADC	0,0
19	34201	041002		STA	Ø, CT. UT, 2
2Ø	34202	002406		JMP	0C.OKR
21			;		
22	342Ø3	034403	C.CAL:	CAL	
23	342Ø4	000005	C.BQL:	BHQL	
24	34205	000005	C.UQH:	UTQH	
25	342Ø6	033603	C.PAR:	• PAR	
26	34207	033761	C.CT:	•CT	
27	34210	Ø33 7 67	C.OKR:	COKR	
28	34211	Ø3372Ø	C.PRP:	CPREP	
29			;		•,
29 31			; ;******		• • • • *******
29 31 32			; ;******* ;		• • • • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
29 31 32 33			; ;******* ; ; CALL <	**************************************	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34			; ;******* ; ; CALL <	**************************************	**************************************
29 31 32 33 34 35			; ;******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH	********* (23) CLF ESETTING	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36	0 / 0 1 0		; ;******** ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ;	********** <(23) CLF ESETTING	 ************************ ? DISK> ALL I/O TABLES
 29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 	34212	060277	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; ; CDI SK:	********** (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS	 **********************************
 29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 30 	34212 34213	060277 060233	; ;******** ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********** (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	34212 34213 34214	060277 060233 102400	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	34212 34213 34214 34215	060277 060233 102400 126000	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA	 ************************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005	; ;******** ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA	 > ************************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42 43	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426	; ;******** ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010	; ;******** ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA CTA	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 44 45 46	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34223	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014	; ;******** ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM#	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 34 41 42 44 45 46 47 48	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774	; ;******* ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 34 41 42 44 45 46 47 48 96	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774	; ;******* ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP	 **********************************
29 31 32 33 34 35 35 36 37 38 44 44 44 44 44 44 45 46 47 48 49 51	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34226	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 37 38 34 41 42 44 45 46 47 48 90 51	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34225 34226 34227	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041005	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 37 38 34 41 42 44 45 46 7 48 90 51 253	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34223 34224 34225 34225 34226 34227 34230	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041005 041006	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA STA STA	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 32 33 34 35 37 38 34 41 42 44 45 47 49 90 51 23 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34223 34223 34225 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041005 041006 045003	; ;******** ; CALL < ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA STA LDA STA LDA	 **********************************
29 31 32 34 35 36 37 39 41 42 44 44 45 51 52 54	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34226 34227 34230 34227 34230 34231 34232	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041005 041006 045003 031000	; ;******* ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST	 **********************************
29 31 33 34 35 36 37 39 41 42 34 44 <td< td=""><td>34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231 34232 34233</td><td>060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 041005 041006 045003 031000 150014</td><td>; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:</td><td>********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST</td><td> **********************************</td></td<>	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231 34232 34233	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 041005 041006 045003 031000 150014	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST	 **********************************
29123333556733904123445674890512235555555555555555555555555555555555	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34224 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231 34232 34233 34234	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 041005 041006 045003 031000 150014 000773	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********* (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA JMP	<pre>************************************</pre>
291233335537894123345555555555555555555555555555555555	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231 34232 34234	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041005 041006 045003 031000 150014 000773	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********** (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA LDA COM# JMP	<pre>************************************</pre>
29123333567890412344567890512535555555555555555555555555555555555	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34223 34224 34225 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231 34232 34233 34234	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041006 045003 031000 150014 000773 030413	; ; ******* ; ; CALL < ; ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********** (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST	<pre>************************************</pre>
29 31 2 33 3 4 3 5 3 3 7 3 8 9 Ø 4 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	34212 34213 34214 34215 34216 34217 34220 34221 34222 34223 34224 34225 34225 34226 34227 34230 34231 34232 34233 34234 34235 34236	060277 060233 102400 126000 030427 045005 030426 041010 045005 031000 150014 000774 030421 041006 045003 031000 150014 000773 030413 045002	; ; ******* ; CALL < ; FOR RH ; CDI SK:	********** (23) CLF ESETTING INTDS NIOC SUB ADC LDA STA LDA STA LDA COM# JMP LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA STA LDA STA STA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST	<pre>************************************</pre>

-

ØØ17 •MAIN LDA 01 34240 031000 2,CTCL,2 02 34241 150014 COM# 2,2,SZR . - 4 03 34242 000774 Ji4P Ø4 Ø5 34243 Ø6Ø177 INTEN JMP 06 34244 001401 1,3 -----Ø7 ; Ø3 34245 Ø35172 L.DT: DT33 09 34246 035226 L.UT: UT330 10 34247 035270 L.BH: BH0 11 34250 035331 L.CT: CT0 12 ; _____ † 0018 .MAIN Ø2 ; DECK FLT.Ø1 Ø3 Ø4 ; CALL (NUMBER-24), <ARRAY1>,<ARRAY2>,<NO. OF DATA> Ø5 ; Ø6 ; Ø7 34251 175400 FLTA: INC 3,3 08 34252 175400 INC 3,3 INC 3,3 09 34253 175400 10 34254 054441 STA 3. RTN 1 11 34255 Ø31777 LDA 2,-1,3 12 34256 021000 LDA 0,0,2 13 34257 025001 LDA 1,1,2 14 34260 006130 JSR 0.FIX MOV 15 34261 131000 1,2 16 34262 034433 LDA 3. RTN 1 17 34263 021775 LDA Ø,-3,3 18 34264 025776 L DA 1,-2,3 JSR 19 34265 004402 FLX 20 34266 002427 JMP ORTN 1 21 22 34267 143000 FLX: ADD 2,0 23 34270 147000 ADD 2,1 24 34271 147000 ADD 2,1 25 34272 040421 STA Ø. • A1 26 34273 Ø44421 STA 1. A2 STA 27 34274 050423 2.N3 28 34275 Ø54421 STA 3.RTFX 29 34276 Ø14415 LOOP: DSZ •A1 30 34277 026414 LDA 1.0.Al MOVL# 31 34300 125113 1, 1, SN C 32 34301 102461 SUBC Ø,Ø,SKP 33 34302 102000 ADC 0,0 34 34303 006132 JSR 0.FLOT 35 34304 014410 DS≊ • A2 36 34305 044407 STA 1. • A2 37 34306 014406 DSZ •A2 38 34307 040405 STA Ø. • A2 39 34310 014407 DSZ N3 40 34311 000765 JMP LOOP 41 34312 002404 JMPORTFX 42 43 34313 ØØØØØØ •A1: Ø 44 34314 ØØØØØØ •A2: Ø 45 34315 ØØØØØØ RTN1: ø 5 34316 ØØØØØØ RTFX: Ø ' 34317 ØØØØØØ N3: Ø

1 0019 +MAIN 02 ********* Ø3 1 Ø4 JDECK QUEUE.01 31 MARCH 77 Ø5 : Ø6 **;**ENQUEUE AND DEQUEUE SUBROUTINES **** Ø7 ; Ø8 ; USAGE: Ø9 TO QUEUE UP AN ITEM. ; 10 ; J\$R CAL ;WITH ACØ=HEAD LOC., AND 11 ; ENQUE ; ACI=LINK LOC. 12 ; TO DEQUEUE THE TOP ITEM 13 ; WITH AC0=HEAD LOC. JSR CAL ; 14 DEQUE ; 15 ; 000002 QFL = 16 2 JLENGTH OF FRAME REQUIRED 17 000000 QIF = Ø ; DISPL. FOR INTERRUPT ENABLE FLAG. 18 000001 QSV = 1 **;**FOR SERVER ADDRESS 19 ; 20 34320 000002 OFL ;REQUIRED FRAME SIZE (2 WORDS) 21 34321 063577 ENQUE: SKPB2 CPU ; INTERRUPT ENABLED? 22 34322 152461 SUBC 2,2,SKP ; Ø IF ON 23 34323 152001 ADC 2,2,SKP ;-1 IF OFF 24 34324 060277 INTDS 25 34325 Ø514ØØ STA 2, QIF, 3 ; REMEMBER ENTRY STATE 26 34326 111000 MOV 0,2 ;HEAD LOC. 27 34327 021000 0,0,2 ; TOP LINK LDA 28 34330 100014 0,0,SZR ; IS IT THE END COM# 29 34331 000775 ;NO, SO CHAIN TO NEXT JMP. • - 3 30 34332 043773 STA Ø, GACI, 3; YES. SET NEV ITEM'S LINK -1 31 34333 Ø45000 1,0,2 ;LINK NEW ITEM INTO CHAIN STA 32 34334 Ø21772 LDA Ø,ACØ,3 ;HEAD LOC. 33 34335 112414 SUB# 0,2,SZR ; WAS IT THE FIRST ENTRY? 34 34336 000437 JMP QRT ;NO, SO RETURN 35 ; NOTE: AC2=HEAD AND AC1=LINK 36 34337 Ø21ØØ1 QE2: LDA 0,1,2 ;YES. CALL SERVER BUT FIRST 37 34340 041401 STA Ø,QSV,3 ; MOVE SERVER ADDRESS 38 34341 141000 39 34342 006436 MOV 2,Ø ;ACØ=HEAD AND AC1=LINK 34342 ØØ6436 JSR @Q.CAL ;CALL SERVER 40 34343 000001 QSV 41 34344 101013 MOV# 0,0,SNC ; WAS THERE AN ERROR? JMP 42 34345 000430 ;NO, SO RETURN QRT 43 34346 000407 JMP QD2 ;YES, SO DEQUE 44 ; ------------45 ACØ=HEAD DEQUEUE. ; 46 34347 000002 QFL 47 34350 Ø63577 DEQUE: SKPBZ CPU 48 34351 152461 SUBC 2,2,SKP 49 34352 152001 ADC 2,2,SKP 50 34353 060277 INTDS 51 34354 Ø514ØØ STA 2, QIF, 3 52 34355 Ø31772 QD2: LDA 2, ACØ, 3; AC2=HEAD LOC 53 34356 Ø35000 LDA 3,0,2 ;AC3=TOP LINK 54 34357 025400 LDA 1,0,3 ; SECOND LINK 55 34360 045000 STA 1,0,2 ;MOVE IT TO TOP 56 34361 102460 SUBC 0.0 ;SET REMOVED LINK WORD TO Ø. 57 34362 Ø414ØØ STA 0,0,3 58 34363 Ø34457 LDA 3 FP **FRECOVER FRAME POINTER** 1364 124014 COM # 1,1,SZR ;IS THE NEW TOP EMPTY? 1365 000752 JMPQE2 ;NO AC2=HEAD AC1=LINK

ØØ2Ø •MAIN LDA 0,2,2 ;IDLER S/R LOC. 01 34366 021002 0,0,SNR ;IS THERE ONE? 02 34367 100015 COM# 03 34370 000405 JMP QRT Ø,QSV,3 64 34371 041401 STA MOV 05 34372 141000 2,0 LOC HEAD 06 34373 006405 JSR eQ.CAL 07 34374 000001 QSV Ø8 34375 Ø114ØØ QRT: QIF, 3 ; TEST INTERRUPT ENABLE I SZ INTEN Ø9 34376 Ø6Ø177 JSR @Q.RET ;RETURN 10 34377 006402 11 : _____ 12 34400 034403 Q.CAL: CAL 13 344Ø1 Ø34447 Q.RET: RET 14 34402 034442 Q.FP: FP 15 3 17 18 : 19 Ø8 APR 77. ; DECK STACK • Ø1 2Ø 5 ;** CALL, RETURN, AND STACK MECHANISM ** 21 22 ; A CALL SAVES THE CALLER'S REGISTERS AND ALLOCATES 23 ; 24 ; A FRAME ON THE STACK FOR USE BY THE SUBROUTINE. A RETURN RELEASES THE FRAME AND RETURNS 25 ; TO THE CALLER. A FRAME POINTER, FP, POINTS TO THE 26 5 27 BASE OF THE CURRENT FRAME, A TOP POINTER, TP, POINTS ; TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE WORD IN THE FRAME, AND A 28 1 LIMIT POINTER, LP, IS THE HIGHEST VALUE ALLOWED FOR 29 ; FP AND SP. LP SHOULD BE 7 LESS THAN THE END OF THE 3Ø ; STACK. THE SBED (S/R ENTRY DESIGNATOR) 31 3 32 BELOW MAY BE EITHER THR ADDRESS OF THE ; FIRST INSTRUCTION OF A S/R OR (IF BITS 33 3 34 5 Ø THRU 7 ARE Ø) A DISPLACEMENT IN THE CALLER'S FRAME WHICH CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF 35 3 THE S/R. THE ENTRY INSTRUCTION OF EACH S/R MUST 36 ; BE PRECEDED BY THE NUMBER OF WORDS REQUIRED 37 ; 38 ; IN THE STACK FRAME. 39 4Ø 3 41 ; 42 ; 43 USAGE: ; JSR CAL ; TO CALL A S/R 44 3 45 3 < SBED> 46 ; <RETURN> 47 ; : TO RETURN TO CALLER 48 JSR RET 3 DESIGNED BY J F HERBSTER, 23-27 MAR 77 49 ; 50 000007 LH = 751 ;LENGTH OF FRAME HEADER -LH 52 177771 RTN =; DISPLACEMENT FOR RETURN ADDRESS RTN+1 53 177772 ACØ =54 177773 AC1 =RTN+2 177774 AC2 =RTN+3 55 FOR OLD FRAME POINTER 56 177775 OFP =RTN+457 177776 SBE = RTN+5 ; FOR S/R ENTRY 177777 FSZ = RTN+6 ;FOR FRAME SIZE (FSZ=-1) 58 ; BEGINNING OF CALL 34403 175400 CAL: INC 3,3 ; PREPARE RETURN ADDRESS

	0021	•MAIN				
ØI	34404	Ø56437		STA	3,0TP	;AND SAVE
Ø2	344Ø5	Ø34436		LDA	3,TP	; TOP OF STACK
ØЗ	34406	051403		STA	2, AC2+LH	1,3
0 4	34407	Ø454Ø2		STA	1.ACI+LH	1 , 3
Ø5	34410	041401		STA	Ø,ACØ+LH	L 3
Ø6 ⁻	34411	030434		LDA	2. LH	LENGTH OF HEADER
Ø7	34412	157000		ADD	2,3	INEW FRAME POINTER
Øß	34413	024427		LDA	1, FP	JOLD FRAME POINTER
Ø9	34414	045775		STA	1.0FP.3	SAVE IT
10	34415	054425		STA	3.FP	
11	34416	031771		I DA	2. RTN . 3	ADDRESS OF SHED PLUS 1.
12	34417	Ø31377			2. 1.2	THE SEE DESIGNATOR
13	34420	001077			Ø. SBEDM	IMASK WITH BITS 0-7
1/1	34420	113414			0.0.SZD	IS CRED THE ENTRY ADDRESS
15	24421	113414			19 19	•VEC
10	24466	122000			• T O	INC ITS A DISDI AN AFD
10	34423	133000			1,2	SNUT ITS A DISPLT ON OFF
17	34424	031000			2,0,2	SO GET ADDRESS FROM OLD FRAME
18	34425	051776		SIA	2,556,3	J SAVE IN HEADER
19	34426	031377		LDA	2,-1,2	JREQUIRED FRAME SIZE
20	34427	051777		STA	2, 156, 3	J SAVE
21	34430	173000		ADD	3,2	SNEW TOP OF STACK
<u>55</u>	34431	020413		LDA	ØJLP	LIMIT FOR TP AND FP
23	34432	112432		SUBZ#	Ø, 2, SZC	JIS LP+GT+TP?
24	34433	004431		JSR	PANIC	JNO
25	34434	050407		STA	2, TP	;SET NEW POINTER
26	34435	021772		l da	Ø, ACØ, 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
27	34436	025773		LDA	1,AC1,3	;LOAD UP AND ENTER S/R
28	34437	Ø31774		LDA	2, AC2, 3	
29	34440	003776		JMP	OSBE,3	
3Ø			3			
31	34441	000000	RTMP: Ø			
32	34442	000000	FP: Ø			
33	34443	000000	TP: Ø			
34	34444	000000	LP: Ø			
35	34445	ØØØØØ7	•LH:	LH		
36	34446	177400	SBEDM:	177400		
37			5			
38			;			
39			; THE I	BEGINNINC	GOF THE	RETURN
4Ø	34447	030773	RET:	LDA	2,FP	
41	3445Ø	021371		LDA	Ø,RTN,2	
42	34451	040770		STA	Ø, RTMP	
43	34452	020773		LDA	Ø. LH	PREPARE OLD TOP POINTER
44	34453	112460		SUBC	0.2	
45	34454	050767		STA	2. TP	SET TP
46	34455	035004		T DA	3.0FP+1H	.2:RESTORE OLD FRAME POINT.
Δ7	34456	Ø54764		STA	3. FP	
43	3/1/157	021001			<i>а.</i> ас <i>а</i> +гн	.2
 //0	34460	025001				. 2: RESTARE REGISTERS AND
	2//41	023002				
50	34401	0000001 0000001		IND IND	- 7 1 - 7 1	INTERDING DOINTATATA
50	04404	000401			• - 1 രാനംഗാ	<u>」でかかかびにいしい。「UINIがかかか</u>
52 50	34403	002130	•	0.TP	ealir	
ວ <u>ປ</u> = "	0 / h / h	aconer	J			
54	34464	003077	PANIU:	NAL I	,	
5	34465	000777		0.4P	• - 1	
- 6			j			-

-
t 0022 .MAIN Ø2 ****** ØЗ ; Ø4 ; DECK ISTEAL.01 APRIL 1977 Ø5 : ;** INTERRUPT STEALER, SAVE, AND RESTORE ** Ø6 27 3 THE FOLLOWING IS AN INTERRUPT PREPROCESSER ØЗ 5 ; WHICH WILL PICK OUT OUR OWN INTERRUPTS Ø9 ; AND PASS THE OTHERS TO THE REGULAR 10 11 ; PROCESSER. 12 ; 13 - 2 TO ADD DEVICE CODES SEE THE EXAMPLE BELOW 14 3 15 ; 16 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ 17 34466 000530 I.REG: 530 18 34467 Ø35172 I.DT: DT33 19 -----. 20 34470 040466 CKINT: STA Ø,SV+0 21 34471 Ø44466 STA 1,SV+1 22 34472 Ø5Ø466 STA 2,5V+2 23 34473 ØØØ4Ø1 CK2: •+1 JMP 24 34474 Ø61477 INTA Ø 2,1.DT 25 34475 Ø3Ø772 LDA LDA 26 34476 Ø25ØØ1 1,DTDC,2 27 34477 106475 SUBC# Ø,1,SNR JMP 28 34500 000412 ISAVE 29 34501 031000 LDA 2, DTCL, 2 30 34502 150014 2,2,SZR COM# 31 34503 000773 JMP •-5 32 34504 020452 LDA Ø,SV+Ø 33 34505 024452 1, SV+1 LDA 2,5V+2 34 34506 030452 LDA 35 34507 002757 JMP @I.REG 36 5 _____ 37 34510 Ø35172 I.D33: DT33 38 34511 000400 CMSK:400 39 3 ; COMMON SAVE STATE PROCESSER 4Ø 41 34512 Ø54447 ISAVE: STA 3, SV+3 42 34513 102560 SUBCL 0,0 43 34514 Ø4Ø446 STA $\emptyset_{2}SV+4$ 44 34515 020725 LDA Ø,FP 0, SV+5 45 34516 Ø40445 STA 46 34517 Ø2Ø724 Ø, TP LDA 47 34520 040444 STA Ø, SV+6 48 34521 020723 LDA ØLP 49 34522 040443 Ø, SV+7 STA 50 34523 020716 LDA Ø, RTMP 51 34524 Ø4Ø442 Ø, SV+10 STA 3, IFP ; SET UP STACK FOR INTERRUPT 52 34525 Ø34445 LDA 3, FP ; PROCESSING 53 34526 Ø54714 STA 3, TP 54 34527 054714 STA 55 34530 020443 Ø,ILP LDA 56 34531 Ø40713 STA Ø,LP Ø, DT.15,2 57 34532 021003 LDA 58 34533 010710 ISZ TP ; PUT OUR SERVER'S ADDRESS STA 0,0,3 ; ON THE STACK AND CALL IT 34534 041400 34535 ØØ4646 JSR CAL

í	0023 .	MAIN					
Ø1	34536	000000		ø			
Ø 2	34537	020427	DI SM:	LDA	0,SV+10		
øз	34540	040701		STA	Ø, RTMP		
Ø4	34541	020424		LDA	Ø, SV+7	;	RESTORE STACK
Ø5	34542	040702		STA	Ø.LP		
Ø6	34543	020421		LDA	Ø, SV+6		
Ø7	34544	040677		STA	Ø, TP		
Ø3	34545	020416		LDA	Ø, SV+5		
Ø9	34546	040674		STA	Ø,FP		
10	34547	020413		LDA	Ø, SV+4		
11	34550	101200		MOVR	0.0	;	RESTORE REGISTERS
12	34551	Ø3441Ø		LDA	3, SV+3		
13	34552	030406		LDA	2, SV+2		
14	34553	024404		LDA	1, SV+1		
15	34554	020402		LDA	Ø, SV+Ø		
16	34555	002711		JMP	0I .REG	;	AND RETURN
17			;		,		
18	34556	000000	SV:	Ø			
19	34557	000000		Ø			
2Ø	3456Ø	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
21	34561	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
22	34562	000000		Ø			
23	34563	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
24	34564	000000		Ø			
25	34565	000000		Ø			
26	34566	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
27	34567	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
28	3457Ø	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
29	34571	ØØØØØØ		Ø			
ЗØ	34572	Ø37215	IFP:	BUF+1640	ð		
31	34573	037346	ILP:	BUF+2000	9-LH		
32			;				

_	***											237
† 1 ดว	0024	•MAIN	اد عاد عاد ۴	ور بار بار بار بار	لا بله بله بله بله بله بله بله	مله مله بله مله مله م	ىد بەر بەر	ملد ملد ملد ملد ملد .	يله بله			
Ø3			; ;	a da da da da d					.14.15			
00			يوريني و	חברא	SEEV. 0							
25			• •	DEON	SLER 0	ት ጥ						
ac			• • • •	555V	AND PE	1 110	N T T		مەرىكە 1.1			
100 117			• •	JEEn	HAD HE		74.1.1	IHIIU	19 **			
07	24574	000001	,		1							
80	24575	000001	TCFF	г и •	* 1 DA	2.5.1	เกษ	INEC.	ሰፍ	በ ሦምላኮ		זא וויד
10	24576	112000		-15 •		a. 0	0211	11 OC.	117	G IILAD	DISL	THE OT
11	34570	A34443			1 DA	3.5.5		INFC	ດຮີດ		T SPI.	
10	37688	137000				1.3	CEL .	JIVLO	Or or			TIA DILA
12	34600	055011			STA	3.117.	вн.	2				
14	346021	020447			I DA	0.NT5	NY NY	INIME	FR 0	F TRIFS		កា
15	34602	020447			STA	0.11TT	Έπα.	2		TRIES T	0 60	
16	34604	Ø254Ø4			I DA	1.885	ETC.	2	,		0 00	
17	34605	020443				Ø. D7		0				
18	34606	123400				1.0						
10	34607	125220			MOUZR	1.1						
20	34610	125220			MOVZR	1.1						
21	34611	125220			MOVER	1.1						
22	34612	045013			STA	1.UTE	αY.	2: REQ	UEST	ED CYLT	NDER	
23	34613	035015			L.DA	3.UTN	CY.	2 NUM	BER	OF CYL.	ON DI	SK
24	34614	136033			ADCZ #	1,3,S	NC	; SKIP	1F	RCY LES	S THAN	NCY
25	34615	000437			JMP	SERC		;**N0	• OF	CYL. T	00 LAR	GE**
26	34616	103120			ADDZL	0.0						
27	34617	103120			ADDZL	0.0						
28	34620	035003			LDA	3, UTU	NI,	2				
29	34621	163000			ADD	3,0						
30	34622	041012			STA	Ø,UTS	sc,	2				
31	34623	006415			JSR	05.US	SL.	; SEL E	CT U	NIT		
32	34624	ØØØ426			JMP	SERT		; TIME	OUT	ERROR	RETURN	
33	34625	000402			JMP	RSEEK						
34			;			•						
35	34626	000001			1							
36	34627	Ø21Ø13	RSEI	EK :	LDA	Ø,UTH	CY,	2				
37	3463Ø	Ø24414			LDA	1,SKC	MD					
38	34631	123000			ADD	1,0						
39	34632	025014			LDA	L, UTC	CY,	2				
4Ø	34633	124015			C0M#	S د 1 د 1	NR					
41	34634	Ø2Ø411			LDA	Ø, RCC	МD					
42	34635	Ø61333			DOAP	Ø, DPØ	l	; STAR	T TH	E SEEK	AND RE	CAL.
43	34636	101020			MOVZ	Ø•Ø						
44	34637	006404			JSR	@S.RE	T					
45		~ ~ ~	;	~_								
46	34640	035142	S. US	5 L:	USEL							
47	34641	177773	S. 00	AH:	- UTQH							
43	34642	177773	5.B	גר שבי	-BHQL							
49	34643	034447	S.RI	11:	RET							
20	34644	001000	DOC	1D; 1D;	1000							
51	34645	001400	RUUP	1D:	1400							
52	34040	1000000	- <u>た</u> れし) - _た わず(X.	1							
53	3404/	000002	D7.	9 •	с 7							
94 56	34030	000000/		· .	(1 0)							
55	34031	210000	• 10 1 LEI	÷	10.	_						
50	34652	Ø24775	, জিলামণ	r.	I DA	1. FRT	a	: TIME	ሰተጥ	EBBUD		
58	34653	000400	، دنزي ي	• •	.IMP	-+2 -+2	D.	a ride	1001	Frith L		
	34654	024772	SER		I.DA	1.FRC	Y	: CY1 -	NO.	EBROR		
	34655	035011		-	LDA	3, UT.	BH,	2				

-

0025 •MAIN Ø1 34656 Ø4141Ø STA Ø, BHECØ, 3; RETURN ERROR DATA Ø2 34657 Ø45411 STA 1 BHECL 3 03 34660 101040 MOVO ;SET ERROR FLAG 0.0 04 34661 002762 JMP 0S.RET ; RETURN Ø5 _____ ; Ø7 ************ ØB ; Ø9 ; DECK DMA.01 1Ø ; 11 ** READ AND WRITE QUEUE SERVER ** ; 12 ; 13 ; 14 34662 000000 FRAME SIZE Ø 15 34663 Ø3Ø433 IDMA: LDA 2, I. DQH ;NEG. OF Q HEAD DISPL. IN DT. 16 34664 113000 ADD 0.2 ;LOC. DT. 17 34665 Ø34432 LDA 3, I. UQL ; NEG. OF Q LINK DISPL. IN UT. 18 34666 137000 ADD ;LOC. UT. 1.3 19 34667 Ø55Ø11 STA 3, DT. UT, 2; REMEMBER WHICH UNIT IN DT 20 34670 021412 LDA Ø, UTSSC, 3 21 34671 041014 STA Ø, DTSSC, 2 22 34672 021413 Ø, UTRCY, 3; REQUESTED CYLINDER LDA 23 34673 Ø35411 3, UT.BH, 3; BUFFER HEAD LDA 24 34674 Ø55Ø12 STA 3, DT . BH, 2 25 34675 025401 LDA 1, BH. BF, 3; BUFFER ADDRESS 26 34676 Ø45Ø13 STA 1, DT. BF, 2 27 34677 Ø354Ø2 LDA 3, BHM 0 D, 3 28 34700 055016 STA 3, DTMOD, 2 29 34701 126460 SUBC 1 . 1 30 34702 175014 M0V# 3, 3, SZR 31 34703 125700 INCS 1.1 32 34704 123000 ADD 1,0 33 34705 041015 STA Ø, DTCCW, 2 34 34706 061033 ID2: Ø, DPØ ; SET COMMAND AND CYLINDER DOA 35 34707 021013 LDA Ø, DT. BF, 2 36 34710 062133 DOBS Ø, DPØ 37 34711 101020 ID3: MOVZ 0.0 38 34712 002406 JMP @I.RET 39 3 ______ 40 ; ENTRY FOR DMA RW RETRIES AC2=LOC DT 41 ; 42 34713 000000 0 43 34714 Ø21Ø15 RDMA: LDA Ø, DTCCW, 2 JMP 44 34715 ØØØ771 I D2 45 -----; 46 34716 177773 I.DQH: - DT QH 47 34717 177770 I.UQL: -UTQL 48 34720 034447 I.RET: RET JLOC RETURN ROUTINE 49 3 -----50 3 ; THIS S/R IS CALLED WHEN A RW QUEUE BECOMES EMPTY 51 ; $ACØ = LOC \cdot OF DT$ 52 53 34721 000000 ø 54 34722 111000 SDMA: MOV 0,2 55 34723 Ø21377 LDA Ø, DTDNF-DTQH, 2 56 34724 061233 DOAC Ø, DPØ 57 34725 000764 ; RETURN JMP ID3 58 ; ----. _ _ _ _ _ ---5

(ØØ26	•MAIN			239	
Øl			J DECK	DPIS.Ø1	1 APRIL 1977	
Ø2			;			
03 00			3** DISA :	INTERRU	UPI SERVER **	
Ø5			; THIS	ROUTINES	S RECEIVES CONTROL ON DISK	
Ø6			: INTER	RUPTS WI	TH AC2=LOC. OF THE DEVICE	
Ø7			; TABLI	E. SEE TH	HE FLOW CHART FOR AN OVERALL	
Ø8			; PICTU	JRE OF IT	TS ACTIONS. THE EXIT MUST BE	
69			; TO LO	DC. DI SM		
10			j •			
12			; DESI(NED DY	JFH 1 APRIL 77	
13			;			
14		000000	SHOLD =	Ø		
15	34726	000001		1		
16	34727	060433	D33SV:	DIA	Ø, DPØ ; GET STATUS DONE FLAG	
17	34730	025004		LDA	I DI DN F 9 2	
8	34731	123415		AN D#	1.0. SNR : IS A READ OR WRITE DONE?	
19	34732	000465		JMP	D3CKS JNO	
2ø	34733	021014		LDA	Ø, DTSSC, 2; YES. SO RESELECT AND GET STAT	9
21	34734	ØØ6535		JSR	OD.US	
22	34735	000411		JMP	D3REC ; SELECT FAILURE	
23	34736	101213		MOVR#	Ø,Ø,SNC ; SEL. OK. CHECK RW STATUS	
24	34737	000440		JAP	DUK JUK J.DEEM INGT OK. CHECK PH STATUS	
26 26	34740	123414		AND#	1. 0. SZR	
27	34742	000404		JMP	D3REC ;ITS FATAL	
28	34743	035011		LDA	3, DT. UT, 2	
29	34744	015416		DSZ	UTTTG, 3	
30	34745	000406		JMP	D3CSE	
31	34746	035411	D3REC:	LDA	3, UT BH, 3 1 DECE · DETUDN EDDOD CODES	
33	34747	024524		STA	A BHECA.3	
34	34751	045411		STA	1, BH EC 1, 3	
35	34752	000434		JMP	D3DQ ;DEQUE RW.	
36			;		-	
37	34753	Ø24521	D3CSE:	LDA	1, DSEF	
38	34754	123414		AN D#	1,0,52R ;IS IT A SEEK ERROR	
39 40	34756	000400		JER	aD, Cal	
41	34757	034714		RDMA		
42	34760	101012		MOV#	Ø, Ø, SZC	
43	34761	000425		JMP	D3DQ ;YES, SO GIVE UP	
44	34762	000435		JMP	D3CKS ;NO ERROR	
40 74	24763	agasto	J DZDCV.			
40 47	34763	143000	DORSA:		2.0	
48	34765	006517		JSR	ØD.CAL	
49	34766	ø3435ø		DEQUE		
5Ø	34767	Ø31Ø11		LDA	2, DT. UT, 2	
51	34770	102000		ADC	0,0 ; THEN INDICATE UNKNOWN CYLINDER	Ł
<u>っ</u> と	34771	041014		AIC 15P	ØJUIUUTJEJAND START A RECALL AD. CAL	
54	34773	034627		RSEFK		
55	34774	101012		MOV#	Ø, Ø, SZC	
56	34775	000416		JMP	D3DQS	
57	34776	000421		JMP	D3CKS	
	040		; D011-			
	34777	021016	DOK:	LDA	LIMUD2	

0027 .MAIN 01 35000 101015 MOV# 0,0,SNR 02 35001 000405 JMP .+5 03 35002 035012 LDA 3, DT. BH, 2 04 35003 025402 LDA 1, BHMOD, 3 J THE BHMOD COUNTER GETS DECRE-05 35004 106400 SUB 0,1 J MENTED BY ITS VALUE BEFORE THE 06 35005 045402 STA 1, BHMOD, 3 ; WRITE STARTED. NO CHG ON REAB 07 35006 020467 D3DQ: LDA 0. D. DQH 08 35007 143000 ADD 2,0 09 35010 006474 JSR O.CAL ; DEQUE THE READ-WRITE OP. 10 35011 034350 DEQUE 11 35012 031011 LDA 2, DT. UT, 2 12 35013 020465 D3DQS: LDA Ø, D. UQH 13 35014 143000 ADD 2,0 14 35015 006467 **JSR** OD.CAL ; DEQUE THE UNIT 15 35016 034350 DEQUE 16 ; PROCESS SEEK AND RECAL DONES BELOW 17 D3CKS: 18 35017 060433 Ø, DPØ DIA ;FETCH STATUS DONE FLAGS. 19 35020 024456 LDA L D3DM 20 35021 123405 AN D 1.0. SNR ; SAVE ONLY UNIT FLAGS. 21 35022 006463 JSR OD.RET 22 35023 031010 LDA 2, DTUCH, 2 23 35024 000411 JMP D3CKF ; 24 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ 25 35025 021400 D3LFM: LDA Ø, SHOLD, 3; CHECK FOR MORE WORK 26 35026 101015 MOV# Ø, Ø, SNR 27 35027 002456 JMP OD.RET 28 35030 031000 D3TNX: LDA 2, UTCL, 2; NEXT UNIT TABLE 29 35031 150014 COM# 2,2,SZR ; IS THERE MORE? 30 35032 000403 JMP ++3 31 35033 061033 DOA Ø, DPØ ;CLEAR THE GHOSTS 32 35034 002451 JMP OD.RET 33 35035 025004 D3CKF: LDA LJUTDNF,2 34 35036 123415 AN D# 1,0,SNR 35 35037 000771 JMP D3TNX 36 35040 122400 SUB 1,0 37 35041 041400 Ø, SHOLD, 3 STA 38 35042 065033 DO A L DPØ 39 35043 021005 LDA Ø, UTQH, 2 COM # 40 35044 100015 Ø. Ø. SNR 41 35045 000760 JMP D3LFM 42 35046 021012 Ø, UTSSC, 2 LDA 43 35047 006422 JSR ;SELECT AND GET STATUS eD.US 44 35050 000457 JMP D3TOX 45 35051 024452 LDA 1, D3SER ; SEEK ERROR MASK 46 35052 123414 AN D# 1,0,SZR 47 35053 000442 JMP D3CFE 48 35054 021014 LDA Ø, UTCCY, 2; WAS IT A RECAL. 49 35055 100015 COM# 0,0,SNR ; 50 35056 000430 JMP D3FRC ;YES 51 35057 021013 Ø, UTRCY, 2; MOVE REQUESTED CYLINDER LDA 52 35060 041014 STA Ø, UTCCY, 2; TO CURRENT CYLINDER 53 35061 020414 LDA Ø, D. DQH 54 35062 024415 LDA 1, D3. UL ; ENQUQE A READ OR WR. 55 35063 035001 LDA 3, UT. DT. 2 56 35064 147000 ADD 2,1 57 35065 163000 ADD 3,Ø -- -- 066 006416 JSR 0D. CAL 067 034321 ENQUE

0028 •MAIN JMP D3LFM 01 35070 000735 Ø2 -------3 Ø3 35071 035142 D.US: USEL Ø4 35072 ØØØ2ØØ DFEM: 200 JFATAL RW ERRORS 05 35073 000015 DEC5: 15 JERROR CODE Ø6 35074 ØØØØ4Ø DSEF: 4Ø SEEK ERROR 07 35075 000005 D.DQH: DTQH Ø8 35076 074000 D3DM: 074000 09 35077 000010 D3.UL: UTQL 10 35100 000005 D.UQH: UTQH 11 35101 000022 D3TOE: 22 12 35102 000023 D3STE: 23 13 35103 000005 D3.UH: UTQH 14 35104 034403 D.CAL: CAL 15 35105 034447 D.RET: RET 16 ; -------17 35106 102460 D3FRC: SUBC ø,ø JA RECAL IS COMPLETE. STA 18 35107 041014 Ø, UTCCY, 2; SET CURRENT CYLINDER TO Ø JSR @D.CAL RSEEK ;SEEK R MOV# Ø,Ø,SZC ;ERROR? JMP D3SDQ ;YES JMP D3LFM 19 35110 006774 20 35111 034627 ; SEEK REQUESTED CYLINDER 21 35112 101012 22 35113 000422 23 35114 000711 24 : -----25 35115 Ø24407 D3CFE: LDA 1, D3SFT ; ERROR, BUT WAS IT FATAL 26 35116 123414 AND# 1, Ø, SZR 27 35117 000412 JMP D3STX JY ES DSZ UTTTG, 2 ;NO. HAVE WE TRIED ENOUGH? 28 35120 015016 JMP JMP D31RC JMP D3STX 29 35121 000404 SNO 30 35122 000407 JY ES 31 -----: 32 35123 ØØØ24Ø D3SER: 24Ø ;SEEK ERROR FLAGS 33 35124 ØØØ2ØØ D3SFT: 20Ø ;SEEK FATAL ERROR FLAGS 34 -------: 35 35125 102000 D3IRC: ADC Ø,Ø ; CHANGE TO RECALL REQUEST 36 35126 000761 JMP D3FRC+1 ; AND RESTART SEEK 37 -------. 38 35127 Ø24752 D3T0X: LDA 1, D3TOE ; TIME OUT ERROR CODE 39 35130 000402 JMP •+2 40 35131 024751 D3STX: LDA 1, D3STE ; STATUS ERROR CODE 41 35132 Ø35Ø11 L DA 3, UT . BH, 2 42 35133 Ø4141Ø STA Ø, BHECØ, 3; RETURN ERRORS STA 43 35134 Ø45411 1, BHEC1, 3 44 35135 Ø2Ø746 D3SDQ: LDA Ø, D3.UH ; DEQUE DISK UNIT 45 35136 143000 ADD 2,Ø 46 35137 006745 JSR OD. CAL 47 35140 034350 DEQUE 48 35141 000664 D3LFM **JLOOK FOR MORE WORK** JMP -49 ; -----51 52 ; 53 ; DECK UNSEL.01 54 3 55 **;**** UNIT SELECT ** 56 3, RLOC ; NOR REENTRANT 57 35142 Ø54426 USEL: STA 58 35143 115000 MOV Ø, 3 ; SELECT AND SECTOR COMMAND) 35144 024423 LEA L USTT 3 35145 125405 US1: INC L. L. SNR

0029 •MAIN 01 35146 000416 JMP US ER 02 35147 060433 DIA Ø, DPØ ; READ STATUS MOVS 03 35150 101300 Ø, Ø 04 35151 103133 ADDZL# 0,0,SNC 05 35152 000773 JMP US1 Ø6 ; 07 35153 077033 DOC 3. DPØ **JOUTPUT SELECT COMMAND** Ø8 Ø9 35154 Ø24413 LDA 1. USTT 10 35155 125405 US2: INC 1, 1, SNR 11 35156 000406 JMP USER 12 35157 060433 Ø, DPØ DIA 13 35160 101300 MOVS 0,0 14 35161 103133 ADDZL# Ø, Ø, SN C 15 35162 000773 JMP US2 16 35163 010405 I SZ RLOC MOVS 17 35164 101300 USER: 0,0 18 35165 036404 LDA 3,0U.FP 19 35166 002402 JMP erloc 20 \$ -----21 35167 177266 USTT: -330. 22 35170 000000 RLOC: Ø 23 35171 Ø34442 U.FP: FP 24 3 ----26 27 . DECK DDTBL.Ø 28 3 29 **;**** DISKETTE DEVICE TABLE ** ЗØ ; DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS: 31 ØØØØØØ DTCL ⇒ Ø ; DEVICE TBL LINK 32 $\emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset 1$ DTDC = DTCL+1 ; DEVICE CODE 000002 DTM SK = DTDC+1 33 ; RESERVED 34 000003 DT.IS = DTMSK+1 ; ADDRESS OF INTERRUPT SERVER 35 000004 DTDNF = DT.IS+1 ; DMA DONE FLAG POSITION(100000) 36 000005 DTQH = DTDNF+1 ; DMA QUEUE HEAD(INIT. TO -1) ;DTQH+1 ADDRESS OF QUEUE SERVER 37 38 ;DTQH+2 ;ADDRESS OF QUEUE IDLER (OR -1, IF NONE) 39 000010 DTUCH = DTQH+3 000011 DT.UT = DTUCH+1 ; LOC. OF UT BEING SERVED 40 41 000012 DT.BH = DT.UT+1 ; LOC. OF BH BEING SERVED 42 000013 DT.BF = DT.BH+1 ; LOC. OF BUFFER BEING READ OR WRITTEN 000014 DTSSC = DT.BF+1 ; SELECT AND SECTOR COMMAND 43 000015 DTCCW = DTSSC+1 ; CYLINDER AND COMMAND WORD 44 000016 DTMOD = DTCCW+1 ; COPY OF BHMOD, JUST BEFORE READ OR WRITE 45 46 _____ : 47 35172 Ø35212 DT33: DT14 48 35173 000033 33 49 35174 000000 Ø 50 35175 034727 D33SV ; DT.IS 51 35176 100000 100000 ;DTDNF 52 35177 177777 - 1 ; DTQH 53 35200 034663 IDMA ; SERVER 54 35201 034722 SDMA ; I DL ER 55 35202 035226 UT33Ø ; DTUCH 56 35203 000000 JDT.UT Ø 57 35204 000000 Ø ; DT.BH 58 35205 000000 Ø ; DT.BF 206 000000 Ø ; DTSSC 207 000000 Ø ; DTCCW

ØØ30 •MAIN 01 35210 000000 Ø ; DTMOD 02 35211 000000 Ø **SPARE** ØЗ ; 04 35212 035216 DT14: DT42 05 35213 000014 14 06 35214 000000 Ø 07 35215 033231 SRTC Ø8 Ø9 35216 177777 DT42: - 1 10 35217 000042 42 11 35220 000000 Ø **SV42** 12 35221 Ø35223 13 14 35222 000000 0 15 35223 Ø6Ø242 SV42: NIOC 42 16 35224 002401 JMP @D.RT 17 18 35225 Ø34447 D.RT: RET 19 000033 DP0 = 3321 22 ; 23 DECK DUTBL.01 5 24 : ;** DISK UNIT TABLES ** 25 26 ; DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS: 27 : 23 000000 UTCL = 0 ;LINK TO OTHER DT'S(DON'T CHANGE) 000001 UT.DT = UTCL+1 ;MOTHER DEVICE TABLE 29 3Ø 000002 UTUN = UT.DT+1 JUNIT NUMBER JUNIT NUMBER FOR SELECT & SECTOR 31 $\emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset 3$ UTUN1 = UTUN+1 000004 UTDNF = UTUN1+1 32 **;**POSITION OF DONE FLAG 33 000005 UTQH = UTDNF+1 JUNIT'S QUEUE HEAD(FOR BHQL'S) ;QUEUE SERVER 34 ;UTQH+1 35 ;UTQH+2 ;QUEUE IDLER (PROBABLY -1.) 36 000010 UTQL = UTQH+3 ;LINK FOR DMA. QUEUE 37 000011 UT.BH = UTQL+1 ; BUFFER HEADER BEING SERVED 000012 UTSSC = UT.BH+1 ; SELECT AND SECTOR COMMAND 38 39 000013 UTRCY = UTSSC+1 ; REQUIRED CYLINDER 000014 UTCCY = UTRCY+1 ; CURRENT CYLINDER (OR -1 IF UNKNOWN) 40 000015 UTNCY = UTCCY+1 ;NUMBER OF CYLINDERS ON DISK 41 42 000016 UTTTG = UTNCY+1 ; TRIES TO GO BERORE GIVING UP 43 000017 UTTMP = UTTTG+1 ; TEMPORARY 44 ; UNIT Ø TABLE 45 35226 Ø35247 UT33Ø: UT331 JUTCL 46 35227 Ø35172 DT33 ;UT.DT 47 35230 000000 JUTUN Ø 000017 48 35231 000017 JUTUN 1 49 35232 040000 040000 JUTDNF 50 35233 177777 - 1 JUTQH 51 35234 034575 I SEEK **SERVER** 52 35235 177777 ; I DL ER -1 53 35236 000000 JUTQL Ø 54 35237 000000 Ø JUT.BH 55 35240 000000 Ø JUTSSC 56 35241 000000 Ø JUTRCY 57 35242 177777 - 1 JUTCCY 58 35243 000115 77. JUTNCY 35244 000000 Ø JUTTTG 35245 000000 Ø ; UTTMP

244 0031 .MAIN Ø ; SPARE 01 35246 000000 02 ; 03 : 24 ; UNIT I TABLE Ø5 35247 177777 UT331: -1 ;UTCL

 Ø6
 3525Ø
 Ø35172
 DT33
 ; UT.DT

 Ø7
 35251
 ØØØØ01
 1
 ; UTUN

 Ø8
 35252
 Ø4ØØ17
 Ø4ØØ17
 ; UTUN1

 Ø9
 35253
 Ø2ØØØØ
 Ø2ØØØØ
 ; UTDNF

 020000
 ; UTENF

 -1
 ; UTQH

 ISEEK
 ; SERVER

 -1
 ; IDLER

 0
 ; UTQL

 0
 ; UT.BH

 0
 ; UTSSC

 0
 ; UTRCY

 -1
 ; UTCCY

 77.
 ; UTNCY

 0
 ; UTTG

 0
 ; UTTTG

 10 35254 177777 11 35255 Ø34575 12 35256 177777 13 35257 000000 14 35260 000000 15 35261 ØØØØØØ 16 35262 000000 17 35263 177777 18 35264 000115 19 35265 000000 20 35266 000000 Ø JUTTMP 21 35267 000000 Ø ; SPARE ; -----22 24 25 ; ; DECK BHTBL.01 26 , **;** 27 28 ;** BUFFER HEADER TABLES ** 29 ; ; DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS ЗØ 31 32 000001 BH.BF = BHCL+1 ;LOC. BUFFER 33 ØØØØØ2 BHMOD = BH.BF+1 ; INCRE4ENTED EACH TIME BUFFER IS MODIFIE 000003 BH.UT = BHMOD+1 ; UNIT TABLE (OR -1) 34 ØØØØØ4 BHSEC = BH.UT+1 ; SECTOR CORRESPONDING TO BUFFER (OR -1) 35 000005 BHQL = BHSEC+1 ;UNIT QUEUE LINK 36 000006 BHNU = BHQL+1 ;NUMBER OF USERS 000007 BHLRU = BHNU+1 ;LEAST RECENTLY USED COUNTER 37 39 39 000010 BHEC0 = BHLRU+1 ; FOR RETURNED ERROR CODES 4Ø $\emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset 11$ BHEC1 = BHEC \emptyset +1 ; 41 ; ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ 42 ; BHS 55 353Ø3 Ø35316 BH1: BUF+400 56 35304 035755 57 35305 000000 Ø 53 35306 177777 - 1 Ø 5310 000000 Ø

0032 •MAIN 01 35311 000000 Ø 02 35312 000000 Ø 03 35313 000000 Ø Ø4 35314 ØØØØØØ Ø 05 35315 000000 Ø Ø6 ; Ø7 35316 177777 BH2: -1 Ø8 35317 Ø36355 BUF+1000 09 35320 000000 Ø 10 35321 177777 - 1 11 35322 000000 Ø 12 35323 000000 Ø 13 35324 000000 Ø 14 35325 000000 Ø 15 35326 000000 Ø 16 35327 000000 Ø 17 35330 000000 Ø 18 ; ------2Ø 21 ; 22 ; DECK CHTBL.01 23 ; 24 ;** CHANNEL TABLES ** 25 ; 26 DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS ; 27 000000 CTCL = 0 ; CHANNEL TABLES LINK 28 000001 CTNB = 1 ; CHANNEL NO. 29 000002 CT.UT = CTNB+1 ;LOC. UNIT TABLE (OR -1) 000003 CTSST = CT.UT+1 ; START SECTOR 30 000004 CTSLM = CTSST+1 ;LIMIT SECTOR 31 32 000005 CTSEC = CTSLM+1 ; CURRENT SECTOR 33 ØØØØØ6 CTCVD = CTSEC+1 ; CURRENT WORD 000007 CTRSZ = CTCWD+1 ; RECORD SIZE(IN 16-BIT WORDS) 34 000010 CT.BH = CTRSZ+1 ; CURRENT BUFFER LOC. 35 000010 CTSPT = CT.BH ; SPARE 36 37 5 ______ 38 ; 39 35331 Ø35343 CTØ: CT1 ;CTCL 40 35332 000001 1 ; CTNB ;CT.UT 41 35333 177777 -1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 42 35334 000000 ;CTSST 43 35335 000000 CTSLM: 44 35336 000000 CTSEC 45 35337 000000 ; CTCWD 46 35340 000000 ; CTRSZ - 1 47 35341 177777 ;CT.EH 48 35342 000000 Ø ; CTSPR 49 _____ ; 50 : 51 35343 177777 CT1: -1 ;CTCL 52 35344 000002 ; CTNE 2 - 1 53 35345 177777 ;CT.UT - 1 Ø Ø Ø 54 35346 000000 ; CTSST 55 35347 000000 ;CTSLM 56 35350 000000 ; CTSEC 57 35351 000000 ; CTCVD 53 35352 000000 Ø ; CTRSZ - 1 ;CT.BH 35353 177777 35354 000000 Ø ;CTSPR

	ØØ33	•MAIN		
ØL			;	
†	ØØ34	•MAIN		
Ø2		002000	BUF:	•BLK 2000
ØЗ		000010		•LOC 10
Ø4	ØØØ1Ø	033000	LOC10:	SBRTB
Ø5				• EN D

LIST OF THE BASIC SOFTWARE USED IN THE ENGLEWOOD YARD FIELD TESTS



50 PRINT "-----" 52 PRINT " T-562-VIII" PRINT " EXP. AVG. " 53 54 PRINT " SPECTRA PROCESSING ROUTINES" 55 PRINT " ENGLEWOOD YARD TESTS-JUNE 77" 56 PRINT " +ASSE1BLY A-140-IX" PRINT " 12 JULY 1977" 58 60 PRINT "-----" 65 REM **REF: T-560-A140-IX** 66 REM **REF: T-560-11** 67 REM **REF:T-562-I,VII** 75 LET K5= Ø 90 DEF FNE(X)= $8.68589 \times LOG(X) - 8.6$ 95 CALL 23, D3 100 LET N=250 102 LET N8=N/2 104 DIM Q[2] 105 DIM ACN1, CCN1 110 DIM BENJ, MENJ, SENJ, YENJ, ME15J 114 READ L2, L5, L6, L7, L3 116 DATA 8, 4400, 25, 50, 12 120 READ T2, T3, T4, T7 122 DATA 30, 30, 800, 10 124 READ N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 126 DATA 250, 24, 2, 40, 8, 0 128 READ P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6 130 DATA 61, 85, 110, 8, .2, 8 132 READ U, U1, U2, U3, U8, U9 134 DATA 1, Ø,-1, 150, 500, 280 136 LET N9=N2/2

140 PRINT 145 PRINT "NUMBER OF CHANNELS; "; N1 150 PRINT "NUMBER OF SPECTRA ; ";N2 PRINT "FREQUENCY FACTOR DBAND HZ; ";N4 160 165 PRINT "DISCRIMINATION LEVEL; ";N5 170 PRINT "D.INDEX DECISION LEVEL; "; P2 180 PRINT "DATE-TIME"; 185 INPUT T1 190 PRINT 195 PRINT "TAPE#"; INPUT TØ 200 205 PRINT 215 REM _____ 220 GOSUB 800 222 PRINT "CAR I.D."; 223 INPUT PS 224 PRINT 225 GOSUB 1100 228 PRINT 230 GOTO 220 249 REM 250 REM ** START CLOCK ** 255 CALL 6, B6 780 REM 790 RE4 ** READ IN EXP. AVG. ** 800 CALL 2, B2 802 LET U2=-1 806 FOR I=1 TO M9 808 LET U2=U2+2 FOR I 1= Ø TO 1 810 811 CALL 22, U, J6, E 82Ø CALL 19, U, I1, U2, U3, 126, E IF E= Ø GOTO 840 822 824 STOP CALL 17, D7 840 865 IF I>T4 GOTO 880 CALL 11, D1 870 ** DELAY LOOP ** 890 REM FOR J9=1 TO 2 392 FOR J3=1 TO 222 895 900 NEXT J3 910 IF J9=2 GOTO 925 920 CALL 12, A[Ø] 921 GOTO 926 CALL 12, BC Ø1 925 926 NEXT J9 928 CALL 20, U, A[0], E 929 CALL 20, U, BC Ø], E IF E> Ø GOTO 990 9**3**Ø 935 NEXT II 950 NEXT I 975 RETURN

```
990 STOP
1099
    REM
                -----SUB 1100-----
1100 RE4
                   ----*** READ-OUT FROM MEMORY ***----
1110 LET I5=-1
1115 LET 15=15+2
1120 FOR J1= 0 TO 1
       FOR 19= Ø TO 1
1122
1125
         CALL 22, U, J6, E
1130
         CALL 19, U, J1, (15+19), 1, 126, E
1135
         IF E= Ø GOTO 1145
1140
         STOP
1145
         LET AL 01 = 0
1150
         CALL 21, U, AL Ø], E
1155
         CALL 13, AE Ø]
1160
         FOR J= Ø TO N1
1165
           CALL 14, P7
1170
           IF P7>4 GOTO 1180
           LET P7=4
1175
1180
           LET B[J]= FNE(P7)
1185
         NEXT J
1190
         IF 19=1 GOTO 1200
         FOR I=1 TO N
1192
1194
           LET MUIJ=BUIJ
1196
         NEXT I
       NEXT 19
1200
1205
      LET KI=I
1210
      LET K2= Ø
1215
       FOR L1=1 TO N
1220
         IF M[L1]<P4 GOTO 1260
1225
         LET Kl=Kl+1
1230
        LET K4=M[L1]-B[L1]
124Ø
         IF K4<L2 GOTO 1260
         LET K2=K2+1
1250
1260
      NEXT L1
1270
      PRINT "J1,K1,K2 ";J1;K1;K2
      LET Q[J]]=K2/K1
128Ø
1290
       IF J1=1 GOTO 1400
13ØØ
       GOSUB 7500
1400
       GOSUB SØØØ
141Ø
       IF J1=1 GOTO
                     1430
1420
       GOSUB 8500
1430 NEXT J1
145Ø
     GOSUB 1500
1460
     IF 15=(N2-1) GOTO 1480
147Ø
     GOTO 1115
1480 RETURN
```

1499 RE1 -----SUB 1500------1500 REM S/R TO COMPUTE SP. DIFFERENCE 1520 LET RØ= Ø LET RI= \emptyset 1530 LET R2= Ø 154Ø 1545 LET Z3= Ø 1550 LET 724= Ø 1555 LET $\mathcal{Z}5=\emptyset$ LET $Z_{6} = \emptyset$ 1560 1760 FOR J=1 TO (N-1)1770 LET Z1=S[J] LET Z2=B[J] 173Ø 1790 IF Z1>P4 GOTO 1810 1800 LET 21= 0 1810 IF Z2>P4 GOTO 1830 1320 LET 72=01830 IF Y[J+1] = 1 GOTO 1850 1840GOTO 1830 1850 LET R3= \emptyset 1360 IF Y(J+1)=C(J+1) GOTO 1880 187Ø GOTO 1900 1830 LET R3=R3+1 189Ø IF R3<3 GOTO 1920 1900 LET D= ABS (21-22)LET RØ=RØ+D 1910 192Ø LET R1=R1+71 1930 LET R2=R2+Z2 1931 LET C[J]= Ø 1932 IF J>NS GOTO 1940 LET 73=R1 1934 1936 LET Z4=R2 1942 NEXT J 1942 LET 25=R1-23 LET 26=R2-24 1944 1946 LET RØ= INT (R0- ABS ((R1-R2)/P6)) 19 49 PRINT RØ; 1950 LET RO= INT (R0/L3) PRINT RØ; 1951 1952 LET RØ= INT (RØ+L5*(1/R1+1/R2)) 1953 PRINT RØ; LET RØ= INT (RØ+L6*(Q[Ø]+Q[1])) 1954 1955 PRINT RØ 1956 LET RØ = INT (RØ + L7 * ABS (Q[0] - Q[1]))LET RI= INT (R1/10)1960 1970 LET R2= INT (R2/10) 1980 GOTO 2100 1990 PRINT

```
2000
     FOR I = \emptyset TO N1
      IF I>5 GOTO 2020
2002
       PRINT I, BEIJ, SEIJ
2010
2020
     NEXT I
2022
    GOTO 2100
    FOR J=1 TO N
2060
2070
      LET MEJI=J*N4
2075
      LET C[J]= INT (S[J]-B[J])
2Ø8Ø
      PRINT M[J], B[J], S[J], C[J];
      PRINT
2085
2090
    NEXT J
    STOP
2095
2100
    LET K5=K5+1
2110
    IF P9>1 GOTO 2200
    LET P9=2
2120
2130
    PRINT
    PRINT "1-----";
2140
2150
    PRINT "-----I"
    PRINT "I TEST I SP1 I SP2 I";
2160
    PRINT "D.INDEX I
2170
                           REMARKS
                                               I "
    PRINT "I-----I-----I";
2180
2190
    2200 PRINT "I"; TAB (2);K5; TAB (7);"I";R1;
          TAB (15);"I";R2; TAB (23);"I";RØ;
2210 PRINT
2220 PRINT TAB (32);"I";
2400 IF R1<P1 GOTO
                  2430
    IF R2<P1 GOTO 2450
2410
2420
    GOTO 247Ø
    PRINT " INSUFFICIENT DATA WHEEL #1
2430
                                      _ I "
244Ø
    RETURN
245Ø
    PRINT " INSUFFICIENT DATA WHEEL #2
                                       T "
2460
     RETURN
247Ø
    IF ABS (R1-R2)<P3 GOTO 2500
    PRINT "SIGNIFF. ENERGY DIFF."; TAB (63);"I"
248Ø
249Ø
    RETURN
    IF RØ<P2 GOTO 2630
2500
2505
    IF (R1+R2)>US GOTO
                       266Ø
251Ø
    IF RI>U9 GOTO
                  2660
    IF R2>U9 GOTO
2515
                  2660
2520
          **CHECK FOR GREASY OR DEFECTIVE WHEELS**
    REM
2555
    GOTO 2565
2560 PRINT 23,24,25,26
    LET R5=25/23
2565
2570 LET R6=26/24
2575 IF R5<P5 GOTO
                   259Ø
2580 IF R6<P5 GOTO
                   2590
2585
     GOTO 26ØØ
```

-----2590 PRINT " GREASY WHEELS"; TAB (63);"I" 2595 RETURN 2600 PRINT " HIGH VALUE"; PRINT TAB (63);"I" 2610 2620 RETURN 2630 PRINT " GOOD WHEELS"; PRINT TAB (63);"I" 2640 2650 RETURN 2660 PRINT " OVERLOAD"; TAB (63);"I" 267Ø RETURN 6999 REM 7000 FOR JI=1 TO N6 CALL 11, D1 7010 FOR J2=1 TO 333 7020 7025 NEXT J2 7030 NEXT J1 7040 RETURN -----SUB 7500----------7499 REM FOR I=1 TO N 7500 LET SUIJ=BUIJ **7**52Ø 7540 NEXT I RETURN 7550 FOR I=1 TO N 7600 LET M(I]=B(I] 7620 7640 NEXT I 766Ø RETURN 7989 REM ----- SUB 8000------7990 RE1 ** LINE SPECTRA S/R ** FOR I=2 TO (N-2)3000 IF B[1]<N5 GOTO 8100 8010 8020 IF BUIJ>BUI-13 GOTO 8040 8030 GOTO 8090 8040 IF BLI+1]<BLIJ GOTO 8130 IF BEI+13>BEIJ GOTO 8090 8050 IF B[1+2]<B[1+1] GOTO 8120 8080 8Ø9Ø IF C[1]=1 GOTO 8140 LET C[1]= Ø 8100 8110 GOTO 8140 LET C[I+1]=1 8120 8130 LET C[I]=1 814Ø NEXT I 8150 RETURN -----SUB 8500------8499 REM 8500 FOR I=1 TO N LET YIIJ=CIIJ 852Ø 8540 NEXT I 855Ø RETURN

APPENDIX D

RESONANCES OF THE WHEELS TESTED AT THE GRIFFIN WHEEL PLANT IN BESSEMER, ALABAMA (A spectrum translator was used to obtain the recorded resonant frequencies)

.

.

TABLE D.1 Resonances of CJ33 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses

WHEEL TYPE/I.D.	CJ33 11092	СЛЗЗ 97803	CJ33 30695	CJ33 31029
INTERNAL STRESS	Normal Stress	Normal Stress	High Stress	High Stress
TAPE NO. (EVENT)	152(110)	149(82)	152(101)	149(92)
	440.4	434.4	444.4	432.8
	1142.4	1135.2	1136.0	1129.6
RESONANCES	2030.8	2021.2	2019.6	2014.0
	3020.8	3011.6	3008.8	3003.2
	4061.8	4052.8	4044.8	4036.0

TÀBLE D.2 Resonances of CJ36 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses

CJ36-26171	High Stress	144(24	395.6	!	1863.6	2343.2		2493.6	2785.6 2787.2	2995.6 2998.4	3784.0 3785.6	4809.6	5861.2
cJ36-26425	High Stress	141 (1)	395.2	1038.0	1862.0	2341.6		2483.2	2788.0 2789.6	2994.0	3780.4	4808.6	5860.0
CJ36-27910	High Stress	148 (56)	386.8	1038.0	1866.0	2350.0	Weak Resonance	2478.8	2795.2	2973.2 W.R 2975.6 W.R	3790.0	4826.4	5873.6
CJ36-23089	Normal Stress	148 (65)	392.4	1043.2	1868.4	1	Weak Resonance	2470.0	2795.6	2943.6 W.R. 2966.4 W.R.	3787,6	4818.0	5864.8 5875 . 6
CJ36-32784	Normal Stress	145 (42)	390.8	1041.2	1867.2		Weak Resonance	2465.6	2798.8	2941.2	3787.2	4820.0	5864.8
cJ36-32769	Normal Stress	154 (128)	390.4	1040.0	1865.2	2350.0	Weak Resonance	2468.8	2794.8	2935.6	3780.0	4821.2	5856.8
WHEEL TYPE/I.D.	INTERNAL STRESS	TAPE NO. (EVENT)						D HOUNDER					

APPENDIX E

DYNAMICS OF A HAMMER EXCITER

Fig. A.E.l shows a rigid hammer to be used as an exciter, in a generalized form. The hammer is pivoted at point M and impacts at point N. The dynamics of the hammer are governed by the rotational form of Newton's 2nd Law:

$$\tau = \mathbf{I}\boldsymbol{\theta} \tag{E.1}$$

where τ is the applied torque, I the moment of inertia of the hammer about M and θ is the angular acceleration. Let F_i be the component of a driving force in a transverse (i.e. nonradial) direction. Then

$$\Sigma F_{i} \ell_{i} - mgkcos\theta = I\theta \qquad (E.2)$$

where l_i is the moment arm of the driving force F_i , k is the distance from M to the center of mass of the hammer and m is its mass.

In the exciter used in the tests there were two driving forces: due to the coiled spring and due to impact at the roller (see Fig. 4.1.1). Both of these forces are time varying, and in the case of the spring force the moment arm is also time varying. Consequently, a full solution of eqn. (E.2) is complicated and has yet to be achieved. However, some insight into the problem can be achieved by solving some simple versions of eqn. (E.2).



FIG. A.E.2

Consider a single constant driving force F and suppose that this force were much greater than the weight mg, then

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{FL}{I} t$$
 (E.3)

assuming the hammer started from rest and where t is time. Similarly,

$$\theta = \frac{F\ell}{I} \frac{t^2}{2} + \beta \qquad (E.4)$$

Thus the time taken to contact the wheel will be given by:

$$t_{c} = \left(\frac{2\alpha I}{LF}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
(E.5)

and the velocity on impact will be:

$$v_{c} = h\dot{\theta}_{c} = h \frac{Fl}{I} t_{c}$$
$$= h \left(\frac{2\alpha lF}{I}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$
(E.6)

If the hammer hits the wheel, it must do so within a time l_w/v_t where l_w is a chord on the wheel at the height of impact and v_t is the train speed (see Fig. A.E.2).

Thus
$$t_{c} < \frac{u}{v_{t}}$$

or $\frac{2\alpha I}{uF} < \frac{u^{2}}{v^{2}_{t}}$ (E.7)
 $2\alpha Iv^{2}$

$$F > \frac{2\alpha I v_t^2}{\iota \cdot \iota_w^2}$$
(E.8)

Hence

Now in the case of a hammer consisting of a heavy ball on a light shaft,

$$I = mh^2$$
 (E.9)

and from (6) and (8)

$$F > \frac{2\alpha mh^2 v^2}{\ell \ell_w^2} t$$

$$v_{c} = \left(\frac{2\alpha \ell F}{m}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
(E.10)

and

Thus at 20 mph Δ 10 m/sec, with $\ell_w \Delta 10^{-1}$ m; $\ell = 10^{-2}$ m; m = 0.5 kg; h = 10^{-1} m and $\alpha = \pi/2$ radians,

F >
$$15 \times 10^3 n = 3,000 \ 1b$$

and $v_c = 30m/sec$

This crude calculation shows that at relatively high train speeds, since the hammer does indeed impact the wheel, that the driving force must be very large. It is inconceivable that these forces are generated by compression of the coil spring and can only be brought about by an impulsive force at impact. On the other hand, at a low speed, e.g. 2 mph $\stackrel{n}{=}$ 1 m/sec

and
$$v_c = 3 \text{ m/sec}$$

At this end of the speed range the spring force is probably effective.

APPENDIX F

FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

F.1 Finite Element Analysis of a Railway Wheel

The finite element method of structural analysis was used for the mode-frequency analysis of railway wheel vibrations. The method embodies the concept of representing the distributed continuum of a physical structure by a model consisting of a finite number of idealized elements that are inter-connected at a finite number of points. The analysis is performed utilizing the ANSYS computer program developed by Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc.

The ANSYS program employs the matrix displacement method of finite element analysis. The stiffness matrix [K] must be generated from a description of the geometrical and physical properties of the structure. To solve the resulting system of simultaneous linear equations, ANSYS uses the <u>wavefront</u> solution method. The "wavefront" is equal to the number of equations active at any point in the solution procedure. Each equation is associated with a particular degree of freedom in the structure. An active equation is one which has been identified and previously used in the solution and is required again at a further point. Equations are activated by the element to which they are connected as the solution progresses from element to element.

F.2 Mode Frequency Analysis

The equation of motion for a structural system is

 $[M]{\ddot{u}} + [c]{\dot{u}} + [K]{u} = {F(t)}$

where

[M] = Structure Mass Matrix

[c] = Structure Damping Matrix

[K] = Structure Stiffness Matrix

{u} = Vector of Nodal Displacements

{F(t)} = Force at Each Node as a Function of Time.
For an undamped structure with no force applied,

$$[M] \{u\} + [K] \{u\} = 0$$

If $\{u\} = \{u_n\} \cos \omega_n t$,

there are n values of ω^2 and n eigenvectors which satisfy the equation above.

The ANSYS program forms the matrices [M] and [K] by forming the matrices $[M_e]$ and $[K_e]$ for each element. The eigenvalue problem is solved by a technique called "<u>Matrix Condensation</u>" (Guyan Reduction). In this process a set of n "master" degrees of freedom which characterize the natural frequencies of interest in the system are specified, and the eigenvalue problem is solved for the n degrees of freedom.

In the force spectrum option of the ANSYS program, the input consists of a force distribution on the structure nodes and a table of force amplitude multipliers vs. frequency. The structural response to force loading is obtained by superimposing the response of individual vibrational modes and weighting by their "modal participation factors". The output contains the eigenvalue solution, the corresponding participation factors, mode coefficients and equivalent masses, the eigenvector solution, the expanded mode shapes and the element stress solution.

Natural frequencies and mode shapes are obtained from

$$([k] - \omega_{i}^{2}[m]) \{\Psi\}_{i} = 0$$

where

[k] = the stiffness matrix of the structure [m] = the mass matrix of the structure ω_i = the circular natural frequency of mode i $\{\Psi\}_i$ = the mode shape vector of mode $\{\Psi\}_i$ is normalized such that

$$\{\Psi\}_{i}^{T}[m] \{\Psi\} = 1,$$

The equivalent mass for the ith mode

$$m_{e_{i}} = 1/\{\Psi\}_{i}^{T}\{\Psi\}_{i}$$

The participation factor is defined as
$$\gamma_{i} = \{\Psi\}_{i}^{T}[m]\{F\}$$

where {F} is the force vector.

The mode coefficient is defined as

$$(m.c.)_{i} = \frac{\gamma_{i}}{\omega_{i}} F_{i}$$

Assumptions

(i) The wheel is rigidly fixed at the hub (UX = UY = UZ = 0) and constrained in radial and circumferential directions at a point on the tread just above the

wheel flange where it is in contact with the railway track, (UX = UY = 0).

(ii) The wheel is made of homogeneous material with Young's Modulus E = 30 x 10^6 psi, and Poisson's ratio v = 0.3 and density $\rho = 7.3 \times 10^{-4} \frac{1b \cdot \sec^2}{in4}$.

In the previous contract the ANSYS finite element analysis program has been used to determine the natural frequencies and mode shapes for a 33 in. wheel with i) no cracks and ii) a large plate crack. This study was extended further as follows:

 The finite element model showing the 33 in. wheel geometry was improved by increasing the number of elements from 192 to 240.

2. The boundary conditions were changed slightly. In addition to fixing all the node points on the hub, an additional node on the tread of the wheel just above the flange was fixed in radial and circumferential directions. This is the point where the wheel is in contact with the railway track.

3. The wavefront size is dependent upon the order in which elements are input. In the case of a railway wheel model there are two possible ways in which the elements can be input to determine the size of the wavefront - radial and circumferential. Both ways were scanned to find out which one gives the smaller wavefront. It was found that the wavefront is smaller if the elements are input in a radial arrangement.

4. A modification of the ANSYS model for the plate portion of the 33 in. wheel was made to determine if a significant cost reduction could be achieved in the execution of this program when the plate geometry was simplified. The simplification involved modeling the plate portion of the wheel by 3-D plate elements having 6 degrees-of-freedom per node instead of the 3-D solid elements having 3 degrees-of-freedom per node. It was hoped that this type of element simplification would allow more computer runs for the same cost. However, this attempt was unsuccessful in achieving a reduction in computer costs. The increase in the degrees-of-freedom for the four nodes for each plate element from 3 to 6 (to allow for plate element rotation) caused the number of simultaneous equations associated with the computer generated wavefront to exceed that of the previous element description.

Various cracks were simulated in the ANSYS model of the wheel by providing double and disconnected nodes in the crack area. The following cracks were simulated:

- One small radial crack, provided by detaching one boundary on one of the rim elements (Fig. F.2.1).
- One small radial crack through the rim, but not extending into the plate (Fig. F.2.2).
- One large radial crack extending from the rim through to the axle (Fig. F.2.3).
- 4. One large plate crack (open on both sides and extending slightly in the radial direction at both ends (Fig. F.2.4).



FIG. F.2.1 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE SMALL RADIAL FLANGE CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY



FIG. F.2.2 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE COMPLETE RADIAL FLANGE AND TREAD CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY



FIG. F.2.3 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE COMPLETE RADIAL CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY



FIG. F.2.4 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE LARGE PLATE CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY

The following forcing functions were investigated to determine the vibration response of a wheel with or without simulated cracks.

- (i) a square pulse: to simulate a single impact
- (ii) repetitive square pulses: to simulate repetitive
 impact
- (iii) a sawtooth: to simulate slip-stick action such as with a retarder or brake shoe.

Excitation of Cracked Wheels

Several studies were made to determine the effect on the spectrum of cracks of various sizes and in various locations. In addition there was some interest in determining the effect of varying the direction and point of contact on the wheel of the forcing function and the position of this point relative to the crack. These studies are summarized in Table F.2.1.

Figure F.2.5 shows the calculated line spectra for the good wheel and for wheels with different cracks.

In general, the introduction of a crack results in removal of degeneracy of modes and the introduction of new resonances. Both of these effects cause the appearnce of additional lines in the spectrum. Even one small crack in the flange causes significant differences in the spectrum, especially in the range 2000 to 4000 Hz.

Figures F.2.6 and F.2.8 show Mode Coefficient (related to the amplitude) vs. Frequency plots for good wheel and

Study No.	Wheel Description	Type of Excitation	Direction and Location of Excitation	
ч	33 in. wheel - no cracks	Square pulse	Axial on load line and 30 degree from load line	
N	2	S q uare pulse with extended duration	Ξ	
m	=	Two successive square pulses	Ξ	
4	33 in. wheel - one small radial flange crack	Square pulse	Axial on load line and 30, 60, 90, 120, 150 and 180 degree from load line	
ю	-	Square pulse	Radial on load line and 30, 60, 90, 120, 150 and 180 degree from load line	
Q	33 in. wheel - one large plate crack	Square pulse	Radial on load line	
٢	33 in. wheel - one complete radial crack	ſ	1	
œ	33 in. wheel - one radial rim crack	I	,	
 				•

TABLE F.2.1 SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS












MODAL ANALYSIS OF A 33in. WHEEL WITH ONE SMALL RADIAL FLANGE CRACK - A SINGLE PULSE APPLIED. FIGURE F.2.8

wheels with different cracks excited by a square pulse. For good wheel excitation, it is seen that different modes are excited depending upon location of the point of excitation relative to the load line. Also the modal amplitude varies somewhat. A study of the effect of different impact points was made for the wheel with the smallest possible rim crack.

Axial and radial excitation on the flange by a square pulse was carried out separately at various angular distances (15 degrees apart) from the load line. The purpose was to determine if the small crack so simulated is evident in spectral changes, and secondly, to determine if the small crack may be discovered regardless of the point of wheel excitation. The results show that the number of resonances excited between 300 and 10000 Hz in the faulty wheel varied between 27 and 40 depending upon the nodal location on which the impulse was applied, and on whether this impulse was applied axially or radially. However, the amplitude of the major resonances was not greatly affected and it was concluded that there was no great advantage to be gained by impacting the wheel off the load line.

APPENDIX G

RELATIONSHIP AMONG OPERATING PARAMETERS

In assessing progress towards the goal of helping the Railroads find defective wheels it is necessary to have some "yardsticks" or "figures of merit" by which to measure the performance of the acoustic signature system in comparison with current practice and other systems and to measure the cost/benefit ratio of developing and operating such systems. Such measures are not easy to come by partly because some of the information that it is necessary to have (e.g., the percentage of defective wheels in service) is not available in a precise form.

It is possible to define two figures of merit which could be used to assess progress. First, reliability is defined as:

$R = \frac{\text{Number of correct decisions}}{\text{Total number of decisions}}$

where a decision is a good/bad wheel choice as made by the system. The false alarm rate is defined as:

$$F = \frac{\text{Number of unconfirmed indications}}{\text{Total number of bad wheel indications}}$$

Let the number of axles passing the inspection point in a given period be N_A . Suppose that N_D of these axles carry a defective wheel and that the fraction of these identifiable by acoustic signature inspection is g. Then the number of bad wheels correctly found will be

$$N_{B} = gN_{D}$$

Let:

 $N_D = fN_A$,

so that f is the fraction of axles with defective wheels. Now if the total number of indications made during this period is N; the false alarm rate will be:

$$F = \frac{N_{i} - N_{B}}{N_{i}}$$

so that,

$$N_{i} = \frac{N_{B}}{1-F} = \frac{gfN_{A}}{1-F}$$

The number of incorrect indications will be $(N_{i} - N_{B})$ and so the number of correct decisions will be $(N_{A} + N_{B} - N_{i})$. Thus the system reliability for this period will be given by:

$$R = \frac{N_{A} + N_{B} - N_{i}}{N_{A}} = 1 - \frac{Fgf}{1 - F}$$

Rearranging

$$F = \frac{1 - R}{1 + gf - R} = 1 - \frac{gf}{1 + gf - R}$$

This formula states the problem in a nutshell. F, the false alarm rate, is an operating parameter. The question is how many wrong indications would be accepted by the railroads for every bad wheel detected. Suppose an acceptable value is F = 1/2. To accomplish such a low value we would need a reliability of the order (1 - gf). Now g is a measure of our scientific knowledge i.e., our ability to recognize defective wheels. Using the optimum ID equation, it can be seen from Fig. 7.3.4 that if a decision level of 64 is selected then g is unity, but if a decision level of 69 is selected then g is two thirds. Let us assume g = 1. The real problem is with f, the fraction of axles with defective wheels, which is a very small number. Despite the lack of precise information on the exact figure, estimating from the number of wheel failures reported to the AAR and the total size of the U.S. fleet of cars indicates that there is one defective wheel in every 10,000

i.e.,
$$f = 10^{-4}$$

and the reliability has to be about $(1-10^{-4})$ i.e., (1-0.001) = 0.99999 or 99.99%. Putting it another way, the system has to work so well that only 1 incorrect decision is made in 10^4 .

On the other hand, consider the following case

$$f = 10^{-4}$$

then $R \ge 1 - 9 \text{gr} \ge 1 - 10^{-3} = 99.9\%$, representing one incorrect decision in 10^{+3} . As can be seen from the statistics in Fig. 7.3.4 there were 3 incorrect decisions in 371 or about 1 in 123. Thus to find all the defective wheels would require a reduction of the incorrect decisions by a factor of 8. This would not appear to be beyond the bounds of possibility for a prototype system. On the other hand, with a decision level of 69, based on the same sample, two thirds of the defective wheels would be found with 100% reliability and zero false alarm rate.

APPENDIX H

REPORT OF NEW TECHNOLOGY

In the earlier report (FRA/OR&D 76-290 or DOT-TSC-FRA-76-6), three items were listed as possibly patentable. In the present work, a number of improvements are described and these are now listed under the same three headings:

1) The <u>system</u> for Acoustic Signature Inspection of Railroad Wheels is described again on page 6-9 and 109-110 with some new ideas to bypass some problem areas.

2) The <u>mechanical impacter</u>, as actuated by the wheel itself, is described with improvements on pages 93, 13-14, and 90-94. Additional ideas for excitation methods are given on pages 94-99.

3) The improved <u>computer programs</u> for analysis of acoustic signatures are described on pages 107-122 and printed in full in Appendix C on pages 211-252.

·

N CONTRACTOR OF CONT